



DRAKENSTEIN

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA

Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

2019/2020 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET REPORT (SECTION 28 OF MFMA)

JUNE 2020



DRAKENSTEIN
MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA
Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

+27 21 807 4500 +27 21 872 8054
www.drakenstein.gov.za
records@drakenstein.gov.za
Civic Centre, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl 7646

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Dr Johan Leibbrandt, the City Manager of Drakenstein Municipality hereby certify that the 2019/2020 Special Adjustments Budget has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under that Act, and that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.



DR JH LEIBBRANDT
CITY MANAGER



MR BRADLEY BROWN
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER


DATE: 12 JUNE 2020

To the Speaker

Section 28(4) of the MFMA determines that only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing and frequency.

The Annexure to National Treasury MFMA Circular No.99 provides guidance to municipalities on financial matters and the impact of Government Gazette No 43181 on local government. Municipalities are allowed one adjustment budget between the date of the declaration of the national state of disaster and 15 June 2020 to ensure that all unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure are duly included in the budget and authorised accordingly.

Therefore, I herewith submit the 2nd Special Adjustments Budget Report for the 2019/2020 financial year to be considered by Council.



CONRAD POOLE
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

8 June 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION	4
2.	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
3.	HIGH LEVEL OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	5
3.1	Operating Revenue Adjustment Budget	5
3.2	Operating Expenditure Adjustment Budget	6
3.3	High Level Summary Operating Budget	7
4.	HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	7
4.1	Capital Adjustments Budget per Government Financial Statistics (GFS).....	7
4.2	Capital Budget per Department.....	8
4.3	Capital Budget per Funding Source	9
4.4	Capital Budget per Department, Cost Centre and Capital Budget Item	9
4.5	High Level Capital and Operating Budget Summary	9
5.	RECOMMENDATIONS.....	9
6.	APPENDICES	10
7.	TABLES	10

1. INTRODUCTION

Section 28 of the MFMA determines that –

- “(1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.*
- (2)(b) An adjustments budget may, appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for. [which is the case].*
- (2)(c) An adjustments budget may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality. [which is the case].*
- (3) An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed format [Schedules B1 to B10 attached as Appendix 7 to the Adjustments Budget Report].*
- (4) Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing and frequency.”*

Section 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that –

“If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.”

The capital and operational budget has been evaluated and adjusted based on the above-mentioned legislative requirements.

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Annexure to MFMA Circular No.99 states the following: MFMA Exemption notice:

The President of South Africa declared a nationwide lockdown, where all citizens, except those that form part of essential services, were ordered to stay home. The nationwide lockdown commenced at Thursday, 26 March 2020. This announcement will broadly affect how

municipalities undertake their financial management responsibilities for the remainder of the 2019/2020 financial year in terms of the MFMA. The circular also provides for a special adjustments budget to address any expenditure relating to Covid-19 for the current municipal financial year ending 30 June 2020. We should note that only one adjustment budget will be allowed between the date of the declaration of the national state of disaster and 15 June 2020, which was the date when it was envisaged to end.

In order to assist municipalities during the pandemic, grants from national government, provincial government as well as the district municipality was allocated to the municipality and needs to be included in the budget as indicated.

3. HIGH LEVEL OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Various special gazettes were promulgated whereby the following donations were received from Provincial Government, National Government and District Municipality for COVID-19 related expenditure and other requirements.

- Provincial Local Government Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG): R467,000;
- Provincial Local Government Support Grant: R1,000,000; and
- Cape Winelands District Municipality: R2,894,801.

Various COVID-19 related projects to address social issues that arose and needed expenditure to ensure safety protocols as communicated were adhered to were identified, inter alia:

- Humanitarian relief (Food Security Programme);
- Waste project to ensure cleanliness of the community;
- Providing shelter and food for the homeless;
- Additional water tanks and chemical toilets for certain areas;
- Personal Protective Equipment;
- Sanitising and cleansing to ensure a safe working environment;
- Awareness programme (Loud hailing and radio interviews); and
- All other expenditure relating to COVID 19.

An increase in capital grant funding of R14,980,452 is also needed to ensure that all expenditure on the upgrading of the Berg River Boulevard/Oosbosch can be honoured within the correct financial year.

3.1 Operating Revenue Adjustment Budget

The total operating revenue of R2,547,212,464 approved by Council in February 2020 be increased with R19,342,253 (0.7%) to R2,566,554,717 for the 2019/2020 financial year as set out in Table 1 below.

Table 1: High Level Summary of Operating Revenue per Category							
Serial Number	Description of Category of Revenue	Audited (Revenue) 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Adjustments Budget Revenue	2019/2020 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Variance	2019/2020 2nd Revised Adjustments Budget Revenue
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	(7,008,611)	(8,500,000)	(8,500,000)	(8,500,000)	-	(8,500,000)
2	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	(75,253,291)	(89,068,288)	(79,286,389)	(79,286,389)	-	(79,286,389)
3	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	(25,178,373)	(24,625,055)	(15,620,053)	(15,608,757)	-	(15,608,757)
4	Licences or Permits	(3,462,960)	(4,288,949)	(3,191,878)	(3,191,878)	-	(3,191,878)
5	Operational Revenue	(23,100,504)	(16,977,007)	(17,133,169)	(17,144,465)	-	(17,144,465)
6	Property rates	(271,147,343)	(305,349,815)	(308,406,236)	(308,406,236)	-	(308,406,236)
7	Rental from Fixed Assets	(9,508,522)	(15,852,367)	(14,471,595)	(14,471,595)	-	(14,471,595)
8	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	(16,390,162)	(11,423,777)	(11,435,454)	(11,435,454)	-	(11,435,454)
9	Service Charges-Electricity	(1,052,495,615)	(1,231,844,820)	(1,241,945,764)	(1,241,945,764)	-	(1,241,945,764)
10	Service Charges-Sanitation	(96,951,600)	(118,088,253)	(118,984,969)	(118,984,969)	-	(118,984,969)
11	Service Charges-Waste	(105,675,281)	(130,359,803)	(130,591,421)	(130,591,421)	-	(130,591,421)
12	Service Charges-Water	(183,459,753)	(204,413,449)	(170,111,653)	(170,111,653)	-	(170,111,653)
13	Transfers and Subsidies	(209,394,076)	(250,727,572)	(281,754,365)	(281,754,365)	(4,361,801)	(286,116,166)
14	Transfers and Subsidies: Capital	(150,160,424)	(120,907,968)	(145,779,518)	(145,779,518)	(14,980,452)	(160,759,970)
15	Total Operating Revenue	(2,229,186,514)	(2,532,427,123)	(2,547,212,464)	(2,547,212,464)	(19,342,253)	(2,566,554,717)

3.2 Operating Expenditure Adjustment Budget

The operating expenditure of R2,487,993,888 approved by Council in February 2020 be increased with R4,361,801 (0.1%) to R2,492,355,689 for the 2019/2020 financial year as set out in Table 2.

Table 2 : High Level Summary of Operating Expenditure per Category							
Serial Number	Description Expenditure Category	Audited (Expenditure) 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	2019/2020 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Variance	2019/2020 2nd Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Bulk Purchases Electricity	673,707,616	781,937,527	781,937,527	781,937,527	-	781,937,527
2	Bulk Purchases Water	4,306,442	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
3	Contracted Services	143,856,573	232,467,375	266,351,514	271,854,277	69,150	271,923,427
4	Depreciation and Amortisation	210,624,362	213,869,778	213,869,778	213,869,778	-	213,869,778
5	Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	929,710	-	-	-	-	-
6	Employee Related Cost	669,024,805	678,529,458	679,467,403	679,467,403	1,671,860	681,139,263
7	Debt Impairment	106,198,533	127,034,743	129,640,569	129,640,569	6,190,947	135,831,516
8	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	158,386,286	162,758,940	108,322,595	108,322,595	-	108,322,595
9	Inventory Consumed	59,741,372	36,738,603	42,026,901	41,266,550	1,552,941	42,819,491
10	Losses	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
11	Operating Leases	31,163,187	19,980,722	23,108,398	20,750,922	267,850	21,018,772
12	Operational Cost	162,554,343	161,692,285	178,765,066	176,105,130	(6,190,947)	169,914,183
13	Remuneration of Councillors	29,945,188	31,709,291	31,709,291	31,709,291	-	31,709,291
14	Transfers and Subsidies	22,541,356	18,649,823	18,794,846	19,069,846	800,000	19,869,846
15	Grand Total	2,272,979,772	2,479,368,545	2,487,993,888	2,487,993,888	4,361,801	2,492,355,689

The lockdown period resulted in a decrease in the payment rate of the municipality as consumers felt the negative impact on their disposable income due to several businesses not being able to operate during the period and therefore not being able to pay their employees accordingly. Therefore, in addition to changes needed for grant funding we also address the decrease in the payment rate by adjusting the debt impairment accordingly.

3.3 High Level Summary Operating Budget

Table 3: High Level Summary of Adjustments Budget Operating Revenue and Expenditure							
Serial Number	Description of Category	Audited Actuals 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Adjustments Budget	2019/2020 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Variance	2019/2020 2nd Revised Adjustments Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Total Operating Revenue	(2,229,186,514)	(2,532,427,123)	(2,547,212,464)	(2,547,212,464)	(19,342,253)	(2,566,554,717)
2	Total Operating Expenditure	2,272,979,772	2,479,368,545	2,487,993,888	2,487,993,888	4,361,801	2,492,355,689
3	Total Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	43,793,258	(53,058,578)	(59,218,576)	(59,218,576)	(14,980,452)	(74,199,028)

4. HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

4.1 Capital Adjustments Budget per Vote

Council on 27 February 2020 approved an adjustments budget of R293,413,739 for the 2019/2020 financial year vote/department as set out in Table 4 below. Due to grants received from Provincial Government for expenditure related to the COVID-19 pandemic and an increased value of the Maintenance and Transport Grant needed, the 2019/2020 final capital adjustments budget now increases to R308,394,191 as set out in Table 4 below.

Table 4: High level Capital Budget per Vote (Department)								
Serial Number	Department Description	Original Budget 2019/2020	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2019	2019/2020 1st Special Revised Budget	2019/2020 Revised Adjustments Budget	2019/2020 Current Adjustments Budget	Grants	2019/2020 2nd Special Revised Adjustments Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	1: City Manager	-	-	-	1,042	25,001	-	25,001
2	2: Financial Services	13,850,000	14,041,619	2,500,000	3,082,860	3,082,860	-	3,082,860
3	3: Corporate Services	12,048,000	14,431,754	9,500,000	9,522,085	9,769,090	-	9,769,090
4	4: Community Services	123,515,468	152,251,295	103,160,162	79,479,919	79,830,279	10,000	79,840,279
5	5: Planning And Development	1,615,000	1,662,793	1,012,793	1,012,793	662,302	-	662,302
6	6: Engineering Services	226,200,770	246,132,918	193,116,136	200,079,695	199,808,862	14,970,452	214,779,314
7	7: Internal Audit	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	-
8	8: Risk And Fraud	50,712	50,712	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
9	10: Communication	100,000	346,248	266,248	223,345	223,345	-	223,345
10	Grand Total	378,029,950	429,567,339	309,567,339	293,413,739	293,413,739	14,980,452	308,394,191

An amount of R10,000 was allocated from the Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG) for the purchasing of capital items. Due to the reprioritisation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) as allowed by National Treasury to ensure the fast tracking of water and sanitation projects in addressing the social pressures related to COVID-19.

We need to allocate an amount of R14,980,452 from the Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Grant for 2020/2021 provincial year to the current financial year in order to honour contractual commitments.

The specific grant is linked to one multi-year project being completed in various phases. According to the communicated timeline, this project will be completed by 30 June 2021. Therefore, a portion of the funds allocated in 2020/21 is needed in 2019/20 to finalise the project and relevant payments accordingly. To enable the engineers to fulfill commitments the amount of R14,980,452 linked to the project and gazetted for 2020/21 is included in the 2019/20 municipal financial year budget.

This matter was highlighted to the Department of Transport as well as Provincial Treasury with the tabling of the draft budget in March 2020 and was again highlighted in the Strategic Integrated Management Engagement (SIME) on 8 May 2020.

4.2 Capital Budget per Government Financial Statistics (GFS) Category

The same information as depicted in Table 4 above is now depicted in Table 5 below but only as per GFS Category.

Table 5: High level Capital Budget per Government Financial Statistics (GFS) Category								
Serial Number	GFS Description	Original Budget 2019/2020	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2019	2019/2020 1st Special Revised Budget	2019/2020 Revised Adjustments Budget	2019/2020 Current Adjustments Budget	Grants	2019/2020 2nd Special Revised Adjustments Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	12,125,000	12,189,348	1,689,348	1,619,348	1,619,348	-	1,619,348
2	Community Halls and Facilities	1,190,000	1,190,000	750,000	700,000	700,000	-	700,000
3	Community and Social Services: Cultural Matters	1,590,000	1,739,999	449,999	553,133	553,133	-	553,133
4	Community and Social Services: Libraries and Archives	150,000	150,000	146,721	146,721	146,721	-	146,721
5	Electricity	46,930,000	46,930,000	41,723,000	48,745,587	50,568,836	-	50,568,836
6	Mayor and Council	-	-	-	2,607	2,607	-	2,607
7	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1,850,000	1,897,793	465,024	475,164	498,992	-	498,992
8	Administrative and Corporate Support	6,811,764	7,508,078	5,372,857	5,128,583	5,168,120	-	5,168,120
9	Finance	400,000	591,619	682,769	892,074	892,074	-	892,074
10	Fleet Management	12,324,717	12,324,717	530,000	531,269	681,269	-	681,269
11	Human Resources	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
12	Information Technology	11,788,000	14,150,604	9,478,850	9,494,993	9,741,998	-	9,741,998
13	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordin	100,000	346,248	266,248	223,345	223,345	-	223,345
14	Property Services	1,500,000	1,561,953	1,561,953	1,486,610	1,033,882	-	1,033,882
15	Supply Chain Management	12,000,000	12,000,000	1,500,000	1,969,975	1,969,975	-	1,969,975
16	Risk Management	50,712	50,712	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
17	Housing	65,020,000	82,491,919	65,691,919	40,343,604	40,343,604	-	40,343,604
18	Governance Function	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	-
19	Tourism	650,000	650,000	600,000	410,000	210,000	-	210,000
20	Economic Development/Planning	8,000	8,000	-	49,128	-	-	-
21	Project Management Unit	-	130,995	130,995	130,995	130,995	-	130,995
22	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and C	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	-
23	Fire Fighting and Protection	3,090,500	4,505,493	4,144,993	4,144,124	4,008,124	-	4,008,124
24	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	4,240,000	4,289,245	584,245	540,622	676,622	-	676,622
25	Roads	27,550,000	33,464,027	28,264,027	45,600,718	43,777,469	(14,970,452)	58,747,921
26	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	800,000	1,204,106	1,204,106	1,206,058	1,206,058	-	1,206,058
27	Recreational Facilities	6,450,000	7,574,800	4,624,800	6,620,937	6,920,937	(10,000)	6,930,937
28	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	22,798,204	30,179,457	19,787,324	19,801,628	19,852,119	-	19,852,119
29	Solid Waste Removal	15,285,000	15,285,000	4,185,000	3,685,000	3,685,000	-	3,685,000
30	Public Toilets	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
31	Waste Water Treatment	21,656,438	33,180,691	31,460,696	40,286,024	40,286,024	-	40,286,024
32	Water Distribution	99,954,615	102,255,535	84,260,465	58,613,492	58,504,487	-	58,504,487
33	Grand Total	378,029,950	429,567,339	309,567,339	293,413,739	293,413,739	(14,980,452)	308,394,191

4.3 Capital Budget per Funding Source

Table 6 below depicts the same information as in Tables 4 and 5 above but only as per funding sources for the 2019/2020 financial year.

Table 6: High level Capital Budget per Funding Source								
Serial Number Column Reference	Funding Description	Original Budget 2019/2020	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2019	2019/2020 1st Special Revised Budget	2019/2020 Revised Adjustments Budget	2019/2020 Current Adjustments Budget	Grants	2019/2020 2nd Special Revised Adjustments Budget
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	CRR	8,881,650	15,631,003	55,631,003	55,631,003	55,631,003	-	55,631,003
2	External Loan	220,340,332	254,003,218	94,003,218	94,003,218	94,003,218	-	94,003,218
3	Grants	148,807,968	159,933,118	159,933,118	137,680,392	137,680,392	14,980,452	152,660,844
4	Donation	-	-	-	6,099,126	6,099,126	-	6,099,126
5	Grand Total	378,029,950	429,567,339	309,567,339	293,413,739	293,413,739	14,980,452	308,394,191

4.4 Capital Budget per Department, Cost Centre and Capital Budget Item

The 2019/2020 final capital adjustments budget per department classification, cost centre and capital budget item description is attached as Appendix C to this report.

4.5 High Level Capital and Operating Budget Summary

The revised B-Schedules for the 2nd 2019/2020 Special adjustments budget is attached as Appendix 7 to this report.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

- 5.1 The total operating revenue of R2,547,212,464 approved by Council in February 2020 be increased with R19,342,253 (0.7%) to R2,566,554,717 for the 2019/2020 financial year as set out in Table 1 of the 2019/2020 Special Adjustments Budget Report.
- 5.2 The operating expenditure of R2,487,993,888 approved by Council in February 2020 be increased with R4,361,801 (0.2%) to R2,492,355,689 for the 2019/2020 financial year as set out in Table 2 of the 2019/2020 Adjustments Budget Report.

- 5.3 The capital budget expenditure of R293,413,739 approved by Council in February 2020 be increased with R14,980,452 (4.8%) to R308,394,191 for the 2019/2020 financial year as set out in Table 4 of the 2019/2020 Special Adjustments Budget Report.
- 5.4 The capital expenditure of R308,394,191 be funded by the following revenue sources as set out in Table 6 of the 2019/2020 Adjustments Budget Report:
- 5.4.1 Capital Replacement Reserve (R55,631,003);
- 5.4.2 Secured grants to be received from national government, provincial government and other donors (R152,660,844);
- 5.4.3 External loans (R94,003,218); and
- 5.4.4 Donations (R6,099,126).
- 5.5 Council takes note that no taxes and tariffs are affected with the approval of this adjustments budget.
- 5.6 Schedules B1 to B10 attached as Appendix 7 to the 2019/2020 Special Adjustments Budget Report be approved by Council.

6. APPENDICES

- Appendix 1: Annexure to MFMA circular no. 99
- Appendix 2: Supporting documentation: Municipal Disaster Relief Grant
- Appendix 3: Supporting documentation: Local Government Support Grant
- Appendix 4: Supporting documentation: Cape Winelands District Municipality
- Appendix 5: Supporting documentation: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure
- Appendix 6: 2019/2020 Special Capital Adjustments Budget per Department, Cost Centre and Capital Budget Item
- Appendix 7: 2019/2020 B-Schedules for the 2nd Special Adjustments Budget

7. TABLES

- Table 1: 2019/2020 Special Operating Revenue Budget
- Table 2: 2019/2020 Special Operating Expenditure Budget
- Table 3: 2019/2020 High level Operational Budget Summary
- Table 4: Capital Adjustments Budget per Department (Vote Classification)

Table 5: Capital Adjustments Budget per GFS Classification

Table 6: Capital Adjustments Budget per Funding Source

APPENDIX 1

Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 99



Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 99

This Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 99 provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities regarding Government Gazette No.43181 on local government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 - exemption from the Act and Regulations that was published on 30 March 2020.

Contents

1. MFMA EXEMPTION NOTICE	1
2. SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT	2
3. GENERIC PRINCIPLES FOR CONSIDERING A MUNICIPAL RESPONSE.....	3
4. BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	4
5. CONDITIONAL GRANTS BEING USED TO RESPOND TO COVID-19	5
6. TABLING AND ADOPTION OF 2020/21 MTREF BUDGETS.....	5
7. 2019/20 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	6
8. REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT.....	7
8.1 PAYMENT OF CREDITORS.....	7
8.2 THE WAGE BILL.....	7
9. TABLING AND ADOPTION OF COMPLETELY NEW 2020/21 MTREF BUDGETS	7
10. CONCLUSION AND THE WAY FORWARD	7
APPENDIX 1	9

1. MFMA Exemption Notice

The President of South Africa declared a nationwide lockdown, where all citizens, except those that form part of essential services, were ordered to stay home for a period of 21 days. Those working in essential services, as defined in the latter announcement, were exempted from the nationwide lockdown declaration. The nationwide lockdown commenced at midnight on Thursday, 26 March 2020. This announcement will broadly affect how municipalities and municipal entities undertake their financial management responsibilities for the remainder of the 2019/20 financial year in terms of the MFMA and more imminently the 2020/21 MTREF budget preparations process.

As a result, the Minister of Finance issued a conditional Exemption Notice in terms of section 177(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) on 30 March 2020 to facilitate and enable the performance of legislative responsibilities by municipalities and municipal entities during the national state of disaster. Find hereto attached **a list of key time bound actions to be taken by MUNICIPALITIES which may be affected during the National State of Disaster (Appendix 1)**. However, it should be noted that:

- (a) this is not an exhaustive list; and
- (b) some of these provisions may fall outside or within the scope of the exemption should:
 - i. the period of the disaster be extended; or
 - ii. the period of the disaster be terminated earlier than anticipated.

Furthermore, the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, in terms of section 27(2) of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002) ("the DMA"), issued directives to address, prevent and combat the spread of COVID-19 in South Africa.

Municipalities and municipal entities will be exempted from the timeline provisions in the MFMA, until such time that the national state of disaster declaration is lifted by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The exemption is conditional in that "any action that was required to be taken in terms of the MFMA must be taken within 30 days after the national state of disaster lapsed or is terminated". This exemption should therefore enable municipalities and municipal entities to undertake their financial management responsibilities including their budget preparation processes in a manner taking cognisance of the challenges experienced as a result of the announcement of the national state of disaster and the nationwide lockdown. It also provides for a special adjustments budget to address any expenditure relating to COVID-19 for the current municipal financial year ending 30 June 2020.

Municipalities should note that only one adjustments budget will be allowed between the date of the declaration of the national state of disaster and 15 June 2020, which is the date when it is envisaged to end in terms of the DMA. Municipalities should therefore plan the date when the municipal council will pass the adjustments budget carefully to ensure that all related expenditure is authorised in this one special adjustments budget.

It is important that the Exemption Notice be understood within the context of the COVID 19 pandemic and the related declarations made by the President of the Republic of South Africa. The Exemption provided enabled a relaxation of all those provisions that would have compromised amongst others, the social distancing and the prohibition of gatherings of more than 100 people measures that was introduced as part of the national state of disaster declaration. The latter refers to council meetings where reports had to be approved before being made public, public consultation meetings, sitting of bid committees etc. In other words, every action or decision that requires some degree of human contact will be covered by this conditional exemption. All other actions or decisions e.g. paying suppliers within 30 days of receipt of invoice, etc. that involve minimal to no human contact should continue as normal.

Subsequent to the issue of the exemption notice, there were various queries raised by municipalities and other stakeholders on certain practical implications of the notice. This circular seeks to provide further clarity in this regard.

2. Socio-economic Impact

The National State of Disaster and subsequent lockdown comes amidst already dire macro-economic conditions which have seen South Africa slump into a technical recession and downgraded to sub-investment grade ("junk" status) and worsening already high levels of unemployment.

The lockdown will likely have a devastating effect on economic activity as non-essential business are forced to shut down completely resulting in a reduction in overall economic output and job losses. National Government, in conjunction with prominent private sector role-players, has introduced various forms of relief programmes to aid small businesses and employees alike during the period of the lockdown to compensate for a loss of income and wages, etc.

Municipalities will be impacted negatively due to a loss of revenue streams as businesses, households and communities reel from the economic fallout caused by COVID-19. They may also be required to expand their scope of basic services and free basic services to respond

directly to the socio-economic impacts of the pandemic and prevent the transmission of communicable diseases.

Given the developmental role of Local Government articulated in the Constitution, municipalities must assist Small-Medium Micro Enterprises (SMMEs) and communities to access the information on relief measures to ease the impact of COVID-19 provided by government.

3. Generic principles for considering a municipal response

The following core principles have been identified as being relevant in an event of disasters, where governance and financial management practices are still required, but balanced with the need for rapid and impactful responses:

- **Strategic management:** (i) Extraordinary operations that are different from day-to-day activities are required. (ii) A balance is required between the controls and speed of decision-making within the applicable legal framework, and the need to be responsive to COVID -19 requirements; and (iii) Disaster-related decisions should be sub-delegated to and exercised by those closest to and critical to the need to respond to the pandemic;
- **Supply chain management:** (i) Sourcing rules should be appropriately adapted within the applicable legal framework to enable procurement decisions to be exercised in a manner that achieves the desired procurement outcomes with the required urgency and responsiveness as far as is reasonably possible. MFMA Circular No. 100 already provide guidance in this regard. (ii) Applicable procurement roles should be adapted for the purposes of ensuring adequate emergency preparedness planning and responsiveness to the pandemic; and (iii) Resources will be deployed by organs of state most suitable to respond to the COVID-19 relief procurement needs from a legal, practical, resource and skill capability perspective;
- **Donations and sponsorship:** regulation 48 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations provides that the accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must promptly disclose to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury any sponsorships promised, offered or granted to the municipality or municipal entity, whether directly or through a representative or intermediary, by any person who is (i) a provider or prospective provider of goods or services to the municipality or municipal entity or (ii) a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed of by the municipality or municipal entity. Therefore, municipalities or municipal entities, must as part of the envisaged reporting in terms of MFMA Circular No. 100, report all donations/sponsorships received from the local or international donor community to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within 30 days of receipt.
- **Disaster Response Plans:** Municipalities should commit to pre-approved response plans, adjusted as necessary, and guard against deviations from established disaster response frameworks;
- **Risk assessment and mitigation:** As the pandemic rapidly spreads, municipalities must conduct a localised risk assessment to help identify areas of most pressing need. The assessment should reflect on likelihood and impact/magnitude of each risk. Municipalities are advised to amend their risk registers accordingly;
- **Revenue Management:** Revenue streams must be actively protected to mitigate the financial impact of COVID-19. Most business and households will feel the financial impact of COVID-19 (albeit to a varying degree) and will likely reprioritise their own spending patterns;
- **Expenditure Management:** All non-essential spending should be curtailed to optimise savings that can in turn be applied for disaster relief. Strategic management of priority functional classifications of budget allocations and basic incremental increases to primary mandates and functions to ensure basic operational effectiveness (recurrent budgeting) should be undertaken, with savings and developmental project allocations

channelled to areas of need identified through risk assessment while not losing sight of existing capital projects requirements; and

- Records are maintained for all expenditure incurred to ensure effective internal controls, special adjustments budget allocations and appropriations, and audit purposes.

4. Budgetary Implications

In response to the impact of COVID-19, municipalities are currently considering the reprioritisation of their funding allocations for the 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial year. Given the prevailing circumstances, municipalities may be under pressure to grant some form of relief to consumers, such as rates holidays, etc. However, we advise municipalities not to make assumptions about the ability of consumers to pay under these circumstance and prematurely grant relief measures as this is not supported by the National Treasury. We strongly advise municipalities to assess the merits of each case.

In doing so, National Treasury recommends that municipalities consider the following guiding principles:

- i) Where municipalities consider initiatives to reduce the impact of COVID-19 on businesses and economic households such as rebates, payment holidays, relaxation of credit control measures municipalities –
 - a. must ensure that their liquidity and overall financial sustainability is not compromised;
 - b. in granting rebates to their consumers, should consider all the relevant legislation, regulations such as Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), MFMA dealing with revenue management within the disaster management principles;
 - c. must ensure that the relaxation of levying of interest for overdue payments for municipal services should be in line with Council's policies, by-laws and other applicable legislation;
 - d. must from a tariff perspective, understand that the prohibition on increasing tariffs in terms of section 28(6) of the MFMA still remains. Any tariff increase required during this national disaster period will be considered on a case by case basis. Municipalities are however allowed to decrease their tariffs in-year. With regard to tariffs tabled as part of the draft budget, the National Treasury views this as "indicative" and might change after the public consultation process. We therefore advise that whatever tariff is introduced or proposed as part of the draft budget tabled in March is indicative and municipalities are allowed to change the tariff (increase or decrease) **before** the final budget is adopted by the municipal council;
 - e. must as it relate to public consultation consider section 17(3)(a) of the MFMA which requires that the draft budget must be accompanied by draft resolutions that amongst others, impose any municipal taxes and setting any municipal tariff for the specific budget year. If the indicative tariff that was used to consult the public on the draft budget changed significantly post consultation, the municipal council will have to consult again on the revised tariff given the impact on the consumer. The nature of the consultation is the discretion of the municipality as it is not a legal requirement at the moment to consult again after the initial draft budget was made public. However, reasons for increasing the tariffs must be provided, and the municipality must consider special short-term tariff measures, so any increase may be undertaken on a short-term basis and reversed, depending on a case-by-case basis; and
 - f. Expenditure side measures and cost savings on the budget must also allow for limitations on increases as the levels of affordability for households and business may be breached.

- ii) With respect to relief strategies to indigent households, municipalities should consider:
 - a. reviewing their respective indigent policies to factor in the potential economic impact of COVID-19 on poor households; and
 - b. the possibility of an increase in the number of indigent households while the quantum for free basic services remains within the national policy e.g. 6 kilolitres for water. Municipalities must ensure that financial sustainability is not compromised in implementing these policies. If the increase is implemented for the remainder of 2019/20 financial year (quarter four), it can be effected as part of the anticipated adjustments budgets allowed for by the Exemption Notice No. 43181 dated 30 March 2020.
- iii) Municipalities are reminded that any expenditure related to COVID-19 should be **limited to the implementation of their mandates as outlined in the Constitution**, specifically related to the provision of basic services i.e. water, sanitation, refuse and electricity amongst others. By implication avoid creating unfunded mandates for themselves.

5. Conditional grants being used to respond to COVID-19

Municipalities should follow guidance issued by transferring officers regarding the use of conditional grant funds to support the response to the disaster. Some of the projects that need to be implemented urgently (such as provision of water infrastructure) can already be funded within the purpose and rules of conditional grants. In such cases, transferring officers will advise on the process for changing conditional grant business plans to enable the implementation of such projects.

Transferring officers and National Treasury will advise municipalities of any further changes to the use of conditional grants in 2019/20 to facilitate the response to the COVID-19 disaster.

Municipalities should follow closely any announcements from the National Treasury regarding revisions to allocations and conditional grant rules for 2020/21.

6. Tabling and adoption of 2020/21 MTREF budgets

It should be noted that municipalities that have already tabled their budgets will not be required to re-table such budgets after the lockdown given that they have already complied with the timelines for tabling. The exemption notice does not nullify compliance with the requirements of the MFMA prior to the nationwide lockdown. The exemption notice was issued to facilitate instances where municipalities could not comply with the provisions of the MFMA due to the nationwide lockdown.

Where a municipality has not submitted or published the tabled budget during the nationwide lockdown, then the exemption notice enables those municipalities to comply with these requirements within 30 days from the date that the national state of disaster is lifted. All requirements are therefore relaxed for as long as the national state of disaster is in effect. Note however that those municipalities that can comply with the law despite the current situation should continue to do so and report accordingly. The use of electronic mechanisms is encouraged.

The Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Minister of COGTA) issued a directive that suspends all council meetings during the period of the 21-day nationwide lockdown period. The same directive from the Minister of COGTA provides guidance around how council meetings and decision making must unfold post the 21-day nationwide lockdown period to consider amongst other, the adoption of the 2020/21 MTREF budget.

Therefore, depending on the municipality's ability to implement the measures introduced by the Minister of COGTA post the 21-day national lock down period, adoption of the budget by 31 May 2020 (including the approval of the BEPPs for Metros) should not be a problem and compliance in this regard should be attained. It is only in the event that, the municipality is unable to implement the measures introduced by the Minister of COGTA in relation to council sittings and associated decision making that the MFMA Exemption Notice issued by the Minister of Finance will cover the municipality in terms of allowing municipal councils to sit and adopt their budgets 30 days post the lifting of the national state of disaster by the President of the Republic of South Africa.

The municipality may consider other forms of having council meetings i.e. councillors can use their tools of trade to receive and consider draft budgets and casting their votes via email to a centrally controlled email system via the Office of the Speaker who can count all votes received and communicate the results via email to all councillors. The administration can then implement what council has decided. The latter will then ensure that council proceedings especially as it relate to the budget still proceeds albeit within the confines of the current situation. The exemption provided will then only be used in the event that it is extremely impossible to convene a council sitting in the manner described above.

7. 2019/20 reporting requirements

The nationwide lockdown affects amongst others, the monthly and quarterly performance reporting in terms of section 71 and section 52(d) of the MFMA respectively. The section 71 reporting can be done remotely in terms of a municipality's Business Continuity Plans. Reasons should be provided if this cannot be performed. Therefore, in cases where municipalities are unable to comply, municipalities must submit all reports that they have missed during the lockdown within 30 days after the national state of disaster is lifted. This includes Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) reporting requirements that are linked to monthly reporting in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. However, this **does not apply to all** DoRA reporting requirements. No exemption/departure is possible in respect of other monthly reporting provided for in DoRA that is not linked to any reporting requirement in the MFMA.

Municipalities are still expected to undertake the 2018/19 audit verification and submit the information on trading services gross and net operating margins. Similarly, this work does not require formal sittings and approval; therefore, it can be done as officials are expected to work from home during the nationwide lockdown, where mechanisms exists. The outcome of this work will have an impact on the timing of the state of local government finances and financial management report as at 30 June 2019. Importantly, municipalities must ensure that they submit separate *mSCOA* data strings for M09 and M10 as M09 is part of the reporting for quarter 3 of the 2019/20 financial year, while M10 forms part of the quarter 4 reporting.

In addition, given that National Treasury is tasked by Cabinet to anticipate / calculate the impact of this National Disaster across the spheres of government together with the impact of the downgrading on the broader economy, municipalities are requested to still submit their monthly Section 71 and other reports informally to the Local Government Database although formally exempted to do so. This will be in the best interests of individual municipalities and the local government sphere as a whole.

Additional reporting requirements relating to the impact on your special adjustments budget for 2019/20 as well as the main 2020/21 MTREF budgets will soon be circulated. In anticipation that revenue collections are likely to be impacted by the economic fall-out of COVID-19, and by implication reducing cash buffers in municipalities, it is important that the correct and appropriate decisions are made by municipalities during this critical period, as this will have a profound impact on financial and operational sustainability going forward. This information will

be required to assist both National and provincial treasuries to excise their oversight and support responsibilities as articulated in the Constitution.

8. Revenue and Expenditure Management

Municipalities must perform their normal billing and credit control in the spirit of good financial management practices in order to ensure that they can still honour their service delivery obligations.

8.1 Payment of Creditors

Municipalities must continue to pay for services rendered within the framework of the measures introduced by the President of the Republic of South Africa. The exemption notice does not divest municipalities of their contractual obligations and such will still have to be met. Therefore, municipalities must ensure that all services rendered are paid for as and when they become due. Municipalities must still comply with section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA which requires them to pay creditors within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement.

8.2 The wage bill

The 2020 Budget Review highlighted the proposed wage bill reduction for the public service. Similar to national and provincial government, municipalities must ensure that compensation demands are balanced with the broader needs of society. In this context, municipalities should start taking decisive action to address bloated organisational structures and above inflation wage increases.

Wage bill increases are crowding out spending on capital projects for future economic growth and impacts on service delivery.

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost containment measures.

9. Tabling and adoption of completely new 2020/21 MTREF budgets

The National Treasury will have no objection if any municipality is of the opinion that it will have to re-do their entire 2020/21 MTREF budget, given that these budgets were prepared prior to the declaration of the national disaster and subsequent nationwide lockdown. Municipalities seeking to exercise this option should take into consideration the principles outlined in paragraph 3 above as well as the extent of reprioritisation required. Furthermore, the public participation process as a result of the changes made must be considered as outlined in paragraph 4 above. Those municipalities that are unsure of their ability to make decisions of this nature are invited to approach their respective provincial treasury during this process to assist them in this regard.

10. Conclusion and the way forward

The COVID-19 pandemic has introduced new dimensions of volatility, uncertainty, complexity and ambiguity to the task of financial stewardship across all spheres of government. Public policy decision-makers at all levels of government must act with vision, understanding, clarity and agility in responding to the crisis in a resilient manner. This will require a fundamental strategic rethink of the way in which we currently conduct our planning, budgeting and implementation processes.

The annual National and Provincial Budget and Benchmark assessment process of the tabled municipal budgets is still in progress within the constraints of the national lockdown. The discussion will be strategic in nature and include a focus on the implications of the municipality's proposed response to Covid-19. The annual Budget and Benchmark assessment engagements on the annual budgets are scheduled to take place from end of April 2020 until the end of May 2020 via video conferencing.

Any enquiries pertaining to this circular or the MFMA directive should be directed to MFMA helpdesk at the following email address: MFMA@treasury.gov.za.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5009

Fax 012 395 6553

Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

08 April 2020

Appendix 1

SCHEDULE OF SOME KEY TIMEBOUND ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN BY MUNICIPALITIES IN TERMS OF THE MFMA TO WHICH THE EXEMPTION NOTICE APPLIES

Note: *This schedule is not an exhaustive list of all time-bound actions to be taken by municipalities and municipal entities in terms of the MFMA and regulations thereto to which the Exemption Notice applies. This schedule lists examples of time-bound actions to be taken by municipalities to which parts of the Exemption Notice applies.*

No.	Action	Empowering provision	Timeline specified in the MFMA
1.	The accounting officer of a municipality must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table in the municipal council a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of section 11(1)(b)-(j) of the MFMA; and Submit a copy of such report to the Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General. 	Section 11(4)(a) of the MFMA	Within 30 days after the end of each of the following quarters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 July to 30 September 1 October to 31 December 1 January to 31 March 1 April to 30 June
2.	The municipal council must approve the annual budget (together with all supporting documents referred to in section 24(2) of the MFMA) for the forthcoming financial year.	Section 16(1), read with section 24(2), of the MFMA	On or before 30 June
3.	The mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget, together with all supporting documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA, at a municipal council meeting.	Section 16(2) of the MFMA	At least 90 days before 1 July (i.e. on or before 31 March)
4.	The accounting officer of a municipality must make the annual budget and supporting documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA public and invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual budget.	Section 22(1)(a) of the MFMA	Immediately after tabling of the annual budget
5.	The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the annual budget: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury; and In either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget. 	Section 22(1)(b) of the MFMA	Immediately after the tabling of the annual budget
6.	The municipal council must consider the views of the local	Section 23(1) of the MFMA	After the tabling of the annual budget and completion of the

No.	Action	Empowering provision	Timeline specified in the MFMA
	community, as well as the National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and any national or provincial organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the annual budget.		prescribed public participation processes but before the approval of the annual budget
7.	The municipal council must give the mayor an opportunity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To respond to the submissions received on the annual budget; and • If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the municipal council. 	Section 23(2) of the MFMA	Once the municipal council has considered all submissions on the annual budget but before the approval of the annual budget
8.	The municipal council must consider approval of the annual budget.	Section 24(1) of the MFMA	At least 30 days before the start of the next financial year (i.e. at least 30 days before 1 July)
9.	The municipal council must reconsider and vote again on the annual budget, or an amended version thereof, where it fails to approve the annual budget.	Section 25 of the MFMA	Within 7 days of the council meeting that failed to approve the annual budget
10.	The mayor of a municipality must inform the Provincial Minister responsible for Finance, in writing, of any impending non-compliance with any provision of the MFMA or any other legislation pertaining to the tabling or approval of an annual budget process or compulsory consultation processes	Section 27(1) of the MFMA	Upon becoming aware of any impending non-compliance with any provision of the MFMA or any other legislation pertaining to the tabling or approval of an annual budget process or compulsory consultation processes
11.	The mayor of a municipality may apply to the Provincial Minister responsible for Finance, on good cause shown, for an extension of any time limit or deadline imposed by the MFMA (excluding section 16(1) of the MFMA).	Section 27(2) of the MFMA	Upon becoming aware of any impending non-compliance with any time provision of the MFMA or any other legislation pertaining to the tabling or approval of an annual budget process or compulsory consultation processes, but before the time limit expires or the deadline passes
12.	The mayor of a municipality must, upon becoming aware of any actual non-compliance by the municipality of a provision of Chapter 4 of the MFMA, inform the council, the Provincial Minister responsible for Finance and the National Treasury, in writing, of— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) such non-compliance; and (b) any remedial or corrective measures the municipality intends to implement to avoid a recurrence. 	Section 27(3) of the MFMA	Upon becoming aware of any actual non-compliance by the municipality of a provision of Chapter 4 of the MFMA

No.	Action	Empowering provision	Timeline specified in the MFMA
13.	The mayor must table an adjustment budget in line with prescribed timelines.	Section 28 of the MFMA	Prescribed in regulations to the MFMA
14.	If the mayor of a municipality, in emergency or other exceptional circumstances, authorises unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget, such expenditure must be appropriated in an adjustments budget passed by the municipal council.	Section 29(3) of the MFMA	Within 60 days after the date on which the expenditure was incurred
15.	Funds appropriated in an annual or adjustments budget must be spent to avoid the relevant appropriation lapsing to the extent that such funds are unspent.	Section 30 of the MFMA	On or before the end of the financial year (i.e. 30 June), unless the appropriation of expenditure was made for a period longer than the financial year
16.	The accounting officer of a municipality must promptly inform the mayor, the Provincial Minister responsible for Local Government and the Auditor-General of certain matters relating to unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality	Section 32(4) of the MFMA	Promptly after the unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure in question has been incurred
17.	The accounting officer must comply with the consultation and public participation requirements applicable before certain contracts that have future budgetary implications beyond the three-year period covered in the annual budget are concluded.	Section 33(1)(a) of the MFMA	At least 60 days before the meeting of the municipal council at which the contract in question is approved
18.	Municipalities must meet all financial commitments towards other municipalities or national or provincial organs of state.	Section 37(1)(c) of the MFMA	Promptly
19.	The accounting officer of a municipality responsible for the transfer of an allocation to another municipality must notify the receiving municipality of the projected amount of any allocation proposed to be transferred to that municipality during the next financial year.	Section 37(2) of the MFMA	At least 120 days before the start of the next financial year
20.	Municipalities and municipal entities must take all reasonable steps necessary to resolve disputes of a financial nature without having to resort to litigation and, where necessary, report such disputes to the National Treasury.	Section 44 of the MFMA	As promptly as possible

No.	Action	Empowering provision	Timeline specified in the MFMA
21.	A municipality intending to incur long-term debt must comply with the consultation, public participation and notice requirements applicable before incurring such debt.	Section 45(3) of the MFMA	Not later than 21 days prior to the municipal council meeting which the debt in question will be considered for approval
22.	The mayor of a municipality must submit a quarterly report to the municipal council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.	Section 52(d) of the MFMA	Within 30 days after the end of each of the following quarters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 July to 30 September • 1 October to 31 December • 1 January to 31 March • 1 April to 30 June
23.	The mayor of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality approves its annual budget before the start of the budget year.	Section 53(1)(c)(i) of the MFMA	Before 1 July
24.	The mayor of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan is approved by the mayor.	Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA	Within 28 days after the approval of the annual budget
25.	The mayor of a municipality must report to the municipal council and the Provincial Minister responsible for Finance any delay in the tabling of an annual budget, the approval of the service delivery and budget implementation plan or the signing of the annual performance agreements.	Section 53(2) of the MFMA	Promptly
26.	The mayor of a municipality must ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, as set out in the service delivery and budget implementation plan, are made public.	Section 53(3)(a) of the MFMA	Not later than 14 days after the approval of the service delivery and budget implementation plan
27.	The mayor of a municipality must ensure that the performance agreements of the municipal manager, senior managers and any other categories of officials as may be prescribed, are made public and that copies of such performance agreements are submitted to the council and the Provincial Minister responsible for Local Government.	Section 53(3)(b) of the MFMA	Not later than 14 days after the approval of the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan
28.	The mayor of a municipality must consider and take the required actions to address a statement or report submitted to him or her by the accounting officer of the	Section 54 of the MFMA	Promptly upon receipt of the statement or report

No.	Action	Empowering provision	Timeline specified in the MFMA
	municipality in terms of section 70 or 71 of the MFMA (including addressing any serious financial problems identified in such statement or report).		
29.	If a municipality has not approved an annual budget by the first day of the budget year or if the municipality encounters a serious financial problem referred to in section 136, the mayor of the municipality must report the matter to the Provincial Minister responsible for Local Government.	Section 55 of the MFMA	Immediately upon a failure by a municipality to approve an annual budget by the first day of the budget year or immediately upon a serious financial problem referred to in section 136 of the MFMA is encountered
30.	The accounting officer of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the revenue due to the municipality is calculated on a monthly basis.	Section 64(2)(b) of the MFMA	On a monthly basis
31.	The accounting officer of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that accounts for municipal tax and charges for municipal services are prepared.	Section 64(2)(c) of the MFMA	On a monthly basis or less often as may be prescribed in regulations where monthly accounts are uneconomical
32.	The accounting officer of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that all money received is deposited in accordance with the MFMA into the municipality's primary and other bank accounts.	Section 64(2)(d) of the MFMA	Promptly
33.	The accounting officer of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that all revenue received by the municipality, including revenue received by any collecting agent on its behalf, is reconciled.	Section 64(2)(h) of the MFMA	At least on a weekly basis
34.	The accounting officer of a municipality must inform the National Treasury of any payments due by an organ of state to the municipality in respect of municipal tax or for municipal services, if such payments are regularly in arrears for periods of more than 30 days.	Section 64(3) of the MFMA	Immediately
35.	The accounting officer of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that any funds collected by the municipality on behalf of another organ of state is transferred to that organ of state.	Section 64(4)(a) of the MFMA	At least on a weekly basis
36.	The accounting officer of a municipality must take all	Section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA	Within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement,

No.	Action	Empowering provision	Timeline specified in the MFMA
	reasonable steps to ensure that all money owing by the municipality is paid.		unless prescribed otherwise in regulation for certain categories of expenditure
37.	The accounting officer of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that all financial accounts of the municipality are closed and reconciled with its records.	Section 65(2)(j) of the MFMA	At the end of each month
38.	The accounting officer of a municipality must report to the municipal council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits	Section 66 of the MFMA	As prescribed in regulation
39.	The accounting officer of a municipality accounting officer must submit to the mayor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A draft service delivery and budget implementation plan for the budget year; and • Drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the municipal manager and all senior managers. 	Section 69(3) of the MFMA	Not later than 14 days after the approval of the annual budget
40.	The accounting officer of a municipality must report in writing to the municipal council: <p>(a) any impending—</p> <p>(i) shortfalls in budgeted revenue; and</p> <p>(ii) overspending of the municipality's budget; and</p> <p>(b) any steps taken to prevent or rectify such shortfalls or overspending.</p>	Section 70(1) of the MFMA	Prior to the said revenue shortfalls and overspending occurring
41.	The accounting officer of a municipality must notify the National Treasury where the municipality's bank account(s) show(s) a net overdrawn position for a period exceeding a prescribed period.	Section 70(2) of the MFMA	Promptly
42.	The accounting officer of a municipality must submit to the mayor of the municipality and the Provincial Treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting certain required particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month.	Section 71(1) of the MFMA	Not later than 10 working days after the end of each month
43.	The accounting officer of a municipality which has received an allocation referred to in	Section 71(5) of the MFMA	Not later than 10 working days after the end of the month in which the relevant allocation is received

No.	Action	Empowering provision	Timeline specified in the MFMA
	section 71(1)(e) of the MFMA during any particular month must submit that part of the statement reflecting the particulars referred to in section 71(1)(e) and (f) to the national or provincial organ of state or municipality which transferred the allocation.		
44.	The accounting officer of a municipality must adhere to the general reporting obligations set out in section 74 of the MFMA.	Section 74 of the MFMA	As prescribed by regulation or as required
45.	The accounting officer of a municipality must place the documents referred to in section 75(1) of the MFMA on the municipality's website.	Section 75(2) of the MFMA	Not later than 5 days after each document is tabled in the municipal council or on the date on which it must be made public, whichever occurs first
46.	The accounting officer of a municipality must monitor the performance of each contractor of the municipality.	Section 116(2)(b) of the MFMA	On a monthly basis
47.	The accounting officer of a municipality must report to the municipal council on the management of contracts with contractors.	Section 116(2)(d) of the MFMA	On a regular basis
48.	The council of a municipality must within nine months after the end of a financial year deal with the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control in accordance with section 129.	Section 121(1) of the MFMA	Within nine months after the end of a financial year (i.e. before 31 March)
49.	The accounting officer of a municipality must prepare the annual financial statements of the municipality and, within two months after the end of the financial year to which those statements relate, submit the statements to the Auditor-General for auditing.	Section 126(1)(a) of the MFMA	Within two months after the end of the financial year to which annual financial statements relate
50.	The accounting officer of a municipality referred to in section 122(2) of the MFMA must prepare consolidated annual financial statements in terms of that section and, within three months after the end of the financial year to which those statements relate, submit the statements to the Auditor-General for auditing.	Section 126(1)(b) of the MFMA	Within three months after the end of the financial year to which the relevant annual financial statements relate
51.	The mayor of a municipality must table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared	Section 127(2) of the MFMA	Within seven months after the end of a financial year

No.	Action	Empowering provision	Timeline specified in the MFMA
	control.		
52.	Once the annual report is tabled in the municipal council, the accounting officer of the municipality must make the annual report public, follow the required public participation process, and submit the annual report to the Auditor-General, the Provincial Treasury and the Department of Local Government.	Section 127(5) of the MFMA	Immediately
53.	The accounting officer of a parent municipality must report on any non-compliance of a municipal entity under the sole control of the parent municipality with sections 121(1) or 126(2) of the MFMA, together with reasons for such non-compliance, to the municipal council of the parent municipality, the Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General.	Section 128 of the MFMA	Promptly
54.	The council of a municipality must adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report.	Section 129(1) of the MFMA	Not later than two months from the date on which the annual report was tabled in the municipal council in terms of section 127 of the MFMA
55.	The accounting officer of a municipality must make an oversight report adopted by the municipal council public.	Section 129(3) of the MFMA	Within seven days of the date on which the oversight report is adopted in terms of section 129(1) of the MFMA
56.	The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the annual reports and oversight reports referred to in sections 132(1)(a) and 132(1)(b) of the MFMA to the Western Cape Provincial Legislature.	Section 132(2) of the MFMA	Within seven days after the municipal council has adopted the relevant oversight report in terms of section 129(1) of the MFMA
57.	The mayor of a municipality must promptly table in the council a written explanation setting out the reasons for the failure to submit the annual financial statements to the Auditor-General in terms of section 126(1) or 126(2) of the MFMA or the failure to table the required annual reports in terms of section 127(2) of the MFMA.	Section 133(1)(a) of the MFMA	Promptly

APPENDIX 2

Supporting documentation: Municipal Disaster Relief Grant



LOCAL GOVERNMENT CIRCULAR C18 OF 2020

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR L MBANDAZAYO
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D JOUBERT
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR A HENDRICKS (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR H SLIMMERT (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: ADV H LINDE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR H METTLER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J SCHOLTZ
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR H PRINS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D NASSON
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: DR J LEIBBRANDT
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G METTLER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR D McTHOMAS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LANGEBOEG MUNICIPALITY: MR SA MOKWENI
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D BERETTI
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR D LOUW (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR C GROENEWALD
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR D O'NEILL
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWELLENDAAM MUNICIPALITY: MR A GROENEWALD
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M STRATU
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR R STEVENS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR J JACOBS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: ADV MG GILIOME
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR T BOTHA
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR R SMIT (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: ADV L NGOQO
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: DR M GRATZ (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR S JOOSTE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR J KOMANISI (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MS A VORSTER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR A MAKANDLENA (ACTING)

Dear Colleagues

DISASTER RELIEF GRANT (MDRG): 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR FOR THE RESPONSE AND INTERVENTION MEASURES FOR COVID-19 PANDEMIC.

1. Purpose

The purpose of this circular is to inform all municipalities within the Western Cape on the outcome of their disaster relief grant (MDRG) application for the response and intervention measures for COVID-19 pandemic.

2. Background

- 2.1 On 15 March 2020, Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma, the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs declared COVID-19 a national state of disaster. The Provincial Disaster Management Centre through the Department of Local Government, as the lead Department responsible for the COVID-19 response in the Western Cape Government, informed municipalities of the communique, dated 31 March 2020, from the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs on how to access disaster relief grants for mitigating and responding to the spread of COVID-19. Municipalities were informed of the grant conditions which stipulates that it may be used for essential goods and services in dealing with COVID-19.
- 2.2 In acknowledgement of the continuing hardship resulting from the pandemic, funds were allocated by the National Treasury through the National Disaster Management Centre to 29 municipalities in the province. The NDMC is finalising the allocation letters that will be sent to individual beneficiaries. Due to the limitation of government fiscals, the decision was reached that all metropolitan municipalities will not benefit from this current allocation as they requested to be relocated to the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).

3. Grant Conditions

- 3.1 The funds are from the MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT (MDRG): 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR for the following projects:
- Sanitation (chemical toilets and maintenance);
 - Decontamination of specific selected municipal spaces; Personal Protective Equipment, and Hygiene packs; and
 - Waste management.
- 3.2 The NDMC advised that municipalities may shift the amounts across the prioritized areas to accommodate the needs in those areas and report

accordingly on the expenditure of this allocated fund. This serves to cater for the varying needs across the prioritized areas.

4. Grant compliance

- 4.1 The grant conditions make provision that municipalities must ensure the that the following is undertaken:
- a. Submit revised implementation plans (1/2 pages only) as per the allocated amount by 31 May 2020. (please copy District Disaster Centre in submitting it to the PDMC).
 - b. Municipalities to submit monthly reports by the 10th of each month (please copy District Disaster Centre in submitting it to the PDMC)
 - c. Municipalities must submit quarterly and close-out reports. (please copy District Disaster Centre in submitting it to the PDMC)
- 4.2 Herewith note, various annexures in terms of implementation:
- a. Annexure A: preliminary Allocation;
 - b. Annexure B: Municipal Disaster Relief Framework which outlines the grant conditions and clarifies roles and responsibilities;
 - c. Annexure C: Revised Implementation Plan template (1/2 pages only);
 - d. Annexures D-1, D-2, D-3: National Disaster Management Centre reporting templates (Monthly; quarterly and close out reports);
 - e. Annexure E- Provincial Treasury Circular no. 2020 which addresses emergency procurement in response to COVID-19;

The Department of Local Government will undertake assessments in terms of implementation. It would be appreciated if Municipalities could ensure that revised implementation plans (aligned to the three priority areas) be submitted to the PDMC (copied to the District Disaster Management Centre) and that emergency procurement procedures are followed as per the Provincial Treasury Circular to fast track implementation. It is expected of the District Disaster Management Centres to assist WDMC in ensuring Monitoring and Evaluation of the implementation of the identified projects.

Should you require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact Ms Jacqueline Pandaram at Jacqueline.Pandaram@westerncape.gov.za or 021 937 6306.

Kind regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'G Paulse', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Mr G Paulse
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

Date: 18 / 05 / 2020

Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 7, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable a timely response to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency repair of critical infrastructure Emergency provision of goods and services
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (Section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act copy of the declaration of a state of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act number of people affected and the extent of damage and losses sectors affected total funds required for disaster response resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the municipality to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster resources (both financial and in-kind) committed by other role players, including provinces, the private sector, national departments and non-government organisations consolidated project cash flow as an annexure intervention and mitigation strategies as per the disaster management plan cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented An implementation plan with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates costs of the project consolidated projects cash flow over a three-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan An application for a funding contribution may be based on the rapid assessment and verification (draft versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the initial application)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Copies of the disaster declaration and classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act must be submitted to the NDMC This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the municipality responsible for the provision of the affected basic service is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising own legislation/guidelines and resources Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response from their own budget, if unable to do so, proof must be provided Funds from this grant may be utilised to reimburse municipalities for expenditure incurred which could not be accommodated within the municipality's own budget. In cases where municipalities require reimbursement of funds spent, municipalities are to consult the NDMC through the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) for approval prior to spending the funds. Proof of expenditure in the form of invoices must be availed to the relevant PDMC and NDMC in case reimbursement is required. Items purchased must fall within the competency of municipalities Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be approved by the NDMC and copies of the approved amendments shared with National Treasury Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds to the municipality A municipality may request the NDMC through the PDMC to apply to the National Treasury to approve that an allocation be utilised more than six calendar months after the date of transfer, in terms of section 26(3)(d) of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act The emergency procurement system provided for in Treasury Regulations should be invoked to ensure immediate assistance by the affected municipalities A copy of the contingency plan for the relevant hazard is to be submitted with the funding request
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated for declared and classified disasters, based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and PDMC and affected sectors of immediate disaster relief needs. Additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster relief needs that cannot be met by the municipality through the contingency arrangements already in place. The Accounting Officer for the relevant organ of state must indicate in their application that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response exceed the available resources and or resources already allocated for disaster relief Funding may however be released in tranches, with the first tranche being based on an initial assessment and verification of the disaster relief needs

Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant provides funding for responding to and providing relief for unforeseeable and unavoidable disasters
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R300 million was allocated and R327 million was transferred to the municipalities in the Eastern Cape, Northern Cape and Western Cape for drought intervention measures in the affected municipalities. A conversion of funds from the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant to the Municipal Disaster Grant was gazetted by National Treasury to cover the shortfall <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funding for emergency relief was provided as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape Province <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality – condition assessment and recommissioning of boreholes in Vondeling, Fullarton and Miller to address drought conditions Kou-kamma Local Municipality – condition assessment and recommissioning of 10 boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Kouga Local Municipality – condition assessment and recommissioning of four boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Sundays River Valley Local Municipality – investigation, drilling and equipping of seven boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Makana Local Municipality – condition assessment and recommissioning of six boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Blue Crane Route Local Municipality – condition assessment and recommissioning of four boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Ndlambe Local Municipality – condition assessment and recommissioning as well as equipping four boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Amathole District (Mbashe Local Municipality) – drill and equip three boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality – implementation of ground water schemes: Coega Kop Production boreholes, Uitenhage wellfields, Moregrove, Churchill wellfields and health facilities to address drought conditions in the metro Western Cape Province <ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality – supported Cape Flats and Atlantis Aquifer projects to address drought conditions in the municipality Bitou Local Municipality – drilling and equipping of boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Cederberg Local Municipality – drilling and equipping of six boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Theewaterskloof Local Municipality – drilling and equipping of boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Matzikama Local Municipality – drilling and equipping of nine boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Drakenstein Local Municipality – drilling and equipping of production boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Northern Cape Province <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kareeberg Local Municipality – equipping of two boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Richtersveld Local Municipality – groundwater verification and equipping of boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Namakhoei Local Municipality – Buffelsrivier Bulk Water Augmentation: rotary percussion project to address drought conditions in the municipality Hantam Local Municipality – ground water exploration and equipping of boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Kamiesberg Local Municipality – equipping of boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is expected to continue over the medium term, and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R335 million; 2020/21: R354 million and 2021/22: R373 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise and guide municipalities and PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for and the criteria to qualify for the grant Conduct a preliminary cost verification and submit this to the National Treasury for disasters that meet criteria for funding within 14 days following receipt of the written initial funding request from the PDMC and municipalities Together with the affected municipalities and provinces, conduct assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding within 35 days following the receipt of written funding requests and as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act

Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 35 days following the receipt of the written funding request from the municipalities through the PDMCs • Confirm what support national sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support • Provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to municipalities and transfer these funds to municipalities within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund • Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before the transfer is made and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification • Notify the relevant PDMC together with the relevant sector departments, National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer and reason for transfer within five days of the transfer of funds to municipalities • Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national and provincial departments to ensure the country has a coordinated approach to disaster response • Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant • Provide expenditure reports to National Treasury in line with the 2019 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) within 20 days after the end of each month • Provide a performance report to National Treasury in the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent, with invoices as annexures to the report • Together with the relevant PDMC monitor the implementation of disaster projects <p>Responsibilities of the Provincial Disaster Management Centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Together with the affected municipalities and the relevant sector departments, conduct initial assessments to verify the impact of the disaster for applications for funding within 14 days following the occurrence of the incident • Together with the NDMC and the affected municipalities, conduct assessments of disaster impacts to verify the final applications for funding within 35 days following the occurrence of the disaster and as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act • Confirm what support provincial sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support • Assist municipalities with requests for disaster funding, and monitor projects to ensure that the funds are used for intended purposes and provide reports to the NDMC and relevant provincial treasury • Coordinate, analyse and submit expenditure reports signed-off by the head of the PDMC on progress regarding the implementation of the projects to NDMC within 15 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent, with invoices as annexures to the reports • Coordinate, analyse and submit performance reports signed-off by the head of the PDMC, which include evidence, on progress with implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • The PDMC should establish a project task team comprising of affected municipalities and sector departments • Monitor the implementation of disaster funds <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cooperate with the NDMC, relevant PDMC and provincial and national sector departments to conduct damage assessment and cost verification • Submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the Accounting Officer to the PDMC within 14 days following the declaration and classification of a disaster • Municipalities must invoke emergency procurement processes provided for within the Treasury Regulations when spending the funds allocated, to ensure immediate assistance to the affected areas and must provide proof that measures were put in place to mitigate the occurrence in the form of a contingency plan for the specific hazard • Municipalities must implement all projects approved and ensure that the funds allocated are spent for the intended purposes • Establish project task teams during the implementation of disaster projects • Submit expenditure reports signed-off by the Accounting Officer which include evidence (such as purchase invoices) of implementation progress on the projects to the relevant PDMC within 10 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent • Submit a performance report signed-off by the Accounting Officer which includes evidence of implementation progress on the projects to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

Annexure A - Approved transfer of Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Funds, April 2020

			Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		
			Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year
Category	Municipality		2019/20 (R'000)		2020/21 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	-		-
B	WC011	Matzikama	477		477
B	WC012	Cederberg	209		209
B	WC013	Bergvriervier	72		72
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	417		417
B	WC015	Swartland	119		119
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	89		89
Total: West Coast Municipalities			1 383		1 383
B	WC022	Witzenberg	119		119
B	WC023	Drakenstein	477		477
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	209		209
B	WC025	Breede Valley	298		298
B	WC026	Langeberg	477		477
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	119		119
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			1 699		1 699
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	238		238
B	WC032	Overstrand	179		179
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	298		298
B	WC034	Swellendam	358		358
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	179		179
Total: Overberg Municipalities			1 252		1 252
B	WC041	Kannaland	298		298
B	WC042	Hessequa	238		238
B	WC043	Mussel Bay	268		268
B	WC044	George	506		506
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	209		209
B	WC047	Bitou	506		506
B	WC048	Knysna	417		417
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	268		268
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			2 710		2 710
B	WC051	Laingsburg	268		268
B	WC052	Prince Albert	209		209
B	WC053	Beaufort West	287		287
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	119		119
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			883		883
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			7 927		7 927

APPENDIX 3

Supporting documentation: Local Government Support Grant

LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Local Government (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	To strengthen humanitarian and feeding relief initiatives by Government, Private Entities and Municipalities in vulnerable communities.
Grant purpose	<p>To provide financial assistance to district municipalities to perform the administrative and monitoring role, including data management relating to humanitarian relief.</p> <p>To provide financial assistance to local municipalities to augment and support current humanitarian relief initiatives.</p>
Outcome statements	<p>Overall outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create immediate relief for those citizens not qualifying for other relief from South African Social Security Agency (SASSA), Department of Social Development (DSD), and other Government organs; • Assist in dealing with backlogs created through the call-centres; • Augment and support existing feedings initiatives from DSD, funded Community Nutrition Development Centres (CNDC)s, and Department of Education (WCED) school feeding scheme sites; • Strengthen the provincial and municipal partnerships and partnering initiatives; and • To obtain an overview of all humanitarian support initiatives currently taking place in municipalities, as well as beneficiary information.
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision of humanitarian relief to vulnerable households
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Priority (NP) 5: Social cohesion and safe communities. • National Priority (NP) 6: A capable, ethical and developmental state. • Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • District Municipalities to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Supporting local municipalities with humanitarian relief initiatives. – Administrative and monitoring role, including data management relating to humanitarian relief initiatives. • Local Municipalities to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Humanitarian relief initiatives taking into account national nutritional guidelines; – Track the distribution of humanitarian relief to vulnerable citizens and communities; and – Work closely with other stakeholders to prevent duplication and adhere to other Regulations and Directions.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT	
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support will be in addition to initiatives that have already been implemented and seek to reach the citizens that will not necessarily meet the means test criteria utilised by SASSA and DSD in their food provision programmes; • The Grant should be used, taking local conditions and requirements into consideration, in line with National regulations; and • District Municipalities will be responsible to support local municipalities with humanitarian relief initiatives and fulfil an administrative and monitoring role, including data management relating to humanitarian relief initiatives.
Allocation criteria	<p>The Local Government Support Grant will be allocated to both District and Local Municipalities, based on a composite set of criteria.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of households per Municipality as per the 2016 STATS SA Household Survey • Municipal category as defined by the Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework • Adjusted Municipal revenue for the 2019/20 financial years
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Support identified as a result of Municipal engagements and other inter-governmental engagements
Past performance	n/a
Projected life	Once-off project for a period of 2 months
MTEF allocations	2020/21: R16,2 million
Payment schedule	Once off payment as per the municipal allocation letters.
Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocation and transfer of Support Grant to Municipalities. • Monitoring and reporting.
Responsibilities of the District and Local Municipalities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • District Municipalities to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Supporting local municipalities with humanitarian relief initiatives. – Administrative and monitoring role, including data management relating to humanitarian relief initiatives. • Local Municipalities to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Humanitarian relief initiatives taking into account national nutritional guidelines; – Track the distribution of humanitarian relief to vulnerable citizens and communities; and – Work closely with other stakeholders to prevent duplication and adhere to other Regulations and Directions.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial Cabinet

Category	District Municipality	Number	Municipality	Allocation R'000
				2020/21
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	600
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	550
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	600
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	700
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	850
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	100
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	800
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	1 000
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	900
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	850
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	700
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	100
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	800
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	650
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	500
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	500
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	100
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	450
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	550
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	650
B	DC4	WC044	George	1 000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	550
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	600
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	550
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	100
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	400
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	400
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	550
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	100
TOTAL				16 200

APPENDIX 4

Supporting
documentation:

Cape Winelands District
Municipal

Subject: FW: FUNDING ALLOCATION

Importance: High

From: Wilmari Neethling

Sent: Thursday, 28 May 2020 3:22 PM

To: Johan Leibbrandt <mm@drakenstein.gov.za>

Cc: Municipal Manager <mm@capewinelands.gov.za>; Fiona du Raan-Groenewald <fiona@capewinelands.gov.za>;

Bianca Tammy Daries <bianca@capewinelands.gov.za>

Subject: FUNDING ALLOCATION

Dear Dr Leibbrandt

FUNDING ALLOCATION TO DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

The abovementioned matter as well as the attached Business Plan received from Drakenstein Municipality refer.

Please be advised that an allocation will be made to Drakenstein Municipality in an amount of **Two Million Eight Hundred and Ninety Four Thousand Eight Hundred and One Rand (R2 894 801-00)** which amount is made up as follow:

Own Funds of the CWDM	R2 352 941-00
Community Safety Allocation	<u>R 541 860-00</u>
TOTAL	R2 894 801-00

With regard to the allocation from the funds of the CWDM in the amount of R2 352 941-00, it will be appreciated if you can inform me as a matter of urgency for which project(s) in the attached Business Plan the allocation will be utilized in order to enable me to draft and provide you with the Service Level Agreement for signature purposes. Once the signed Service Level Agreement has been received the CWDM can proceed with the transfer of the allocation.

In view of the aforementioned your co-operation and immediate response will be highly appreciated.

Thanking you in advance.

HF PRINS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

APPENDIX 5

Supporting documentation: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure

APPENDIX 6

2019/2020 Special Capital Adjustments Budget per Department, Cost Centre and per Capital Project



DRAKENSTEIN

MUNICIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA

Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

+27 21 807 4500 +27 21 872 8054

www.drakenstein.gov.za

records@drakenstein.gov.za

Civic Centre, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl 7646

Enquiries: CM Lotz
Contact number: 021 807 6447
Reference: 16/3/5/2; 5/2/2 (355)
Date: 14 February 2020

The Executive Manager: Road Network Management Branch
Department of Transport and Public Works - Western Cape Government
Construction and Maintenance
PO Box 2603
CAPE TOWN
8000

Attention: Mr PH van der Hoven (Pieter.vanderhoven@westerncape.gov.za)

ORDINANCE ON ROADS, 1976 (ORDINANCE 19 OF 1976): SUBMISSION OF SUBSIDY CLAIM IN RESPECT OF MAINTENANCE, RESEAL AND CONSTRUCTION ON PROCLAIMED MAIN ROADS: 1 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2020

In accordance with your approval of estimates of expenditure as per your letter reference 16/9/7/1/1/-10 dated 2 April 2019 copy attached we hereby submit our third subsidy claim in respect of expenditures on proclaimed Main Roads as follows:

- Construction
Martin & East, Payment Certificate 5 R1,639,929.61

We trust you find the above and attached documentation in order and await your positive response.

Should you need any further information or assistance please contact Mr CM Lötzt at (tel. 021-807 4721 or Carel.Lotz@drakenstein.gov.za).

Yours faithfully

CM LÖTZ

ACTING SENIOR MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

I:\Elna\Proclaimed Main Roads\Oosbosch Claim No 5.docx

M WÜST

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES

STATEMENT OF ACTUAL EXPENDITURE INCURRED ON PROCLAIMED MUNICIPAL MAIN ROADS

NATURE OF EXPENDITURE (ORDINANCE 9 OF 1976)			FOR USE OF WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT	
1. MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE – SECT 49(A)				
1.1 Expenditure on maintenance & betterment of:-				
	APPROVED BUDGET R	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE R	C	
1.1.1 Permanently surfaced roads				
1.1.2 Non permanently surfaced roads				
2. RESEAL				
MAIN ROAD	APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE		
	TOTAL			
3. CONSTRUCTION				
3.1 Professional Fees				
UDS AFRICA		0	00	
	TOTAL	0	00	
3.2 EXPENDITURE :SECT.50B:				
DESCRIPTION OF WORK	APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE		
Upgrading Oosbosch Street between BRB and Jan Van Riebeeck Road, Paarl				
MR 211	17 500 000.00	1 639 929	61	
	TOTAL	1 639 929	61	

I certify that this statement reflects the actual expenditure incurred on proclaimed main roads for the year ending 30 June 2020.


CITY MANAGER
(Or) JH Leibbrandt


MUNICIPALITY


DATE

REGIONAL MANAGER

AREA

DATE

DIRECTOR: CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE

DATE

**CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE****Pieter van der Hoven****Email: Pieter.vanderhoven@westerncape.gov.za****tel: +27 21 483 2098 fax: +27 21 483 4657****Reference:** 16/9/7/1/1-10**Enquiries:** PH van der Hoven

The Municipal Manager
Drakenstein Municipality
PO Box 1
PAARL
7622

Dear Sir

APPROVAL OF BUSINESS PLAN: ESTIMATES OF EXPENDITURE ON PROCLAIMED MAIN ROADS: FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2020

1. The Executive Manager has authorised the following Maintenance and Capital allocation(s) for the above-mentioned period in respect of permanently surfaced proclaimed main roads as reflected below.

In terms of Section 50A of Ordinance 19 of 1976, no subsidy shall be payable on over-expenditure or any expenditure incurred on projects which were not approved as indicated:

1.1

APPROVED BUDGET-PROCLAIMED MAIN ROADS 2019/2020				
AREA	MAIN ROAD	MAINTENANCE	RESEAL	CAPITAL
Paarl	MR 208,211			R17,500,000.00
Paarl	MR 208,211			
Wellington	23			
Drakenstein	All main roads			
TOTAL		R920,000.00		R17,500,000.00

- 1.2 In terms of Sections 50(a)(i) and 50(b)(i) of Ordinance 19 of 1976, the above allocation(s) are subsidisable at a maximum rate of eighty (80) percent (R 14,736,000.00) or eighty (80) percent of the actual expenditure incurred.
- 1.3 Please ensure that all claims in respect of approved Maintenance, Reseal and Construction projects are immediately submitted to the Office of the District Roads Engineer for inspection, compiling a technical report and certifying purposes.
- 1.4 Local Municipalities are also encouraged to make use of services of the District Municipality where Reseal projects were allocated for the 2019/2020 financial year.
2. In terms of Regulation 12(d) of the Road Subsidy Regulations (PK.632/1980), subsidisable expenditure is for work done on the road surface only. In this regard you are referred to letter R/PO 56 dated 22 June 2001 (copy attached) regarding the Policy of Maintenance on Gravel shoulders on Proclaimed Municipal Main Roads. Any expenditure such as cleaning of road reserves does not qualify for subsidy.
3. Due to restrictions initiated by Provincial Treasury, subsidy payments to municipalities can only be paid in the financial year in which the work was executed. The allocated amount as published in the Provincial Gazette may not be exceeded. Due to the difference of three months of the Municipal and Provincial year which has caused further complications, municipalities should adhere to the following
 - 3.1 Reseal and Capital project claims must be submitted to the District Roads Engineer's Office as the works are progressing.
 - 3.2 Claims for normal Maintenance should reach this office early during March 2020. These claims must also be certified by the Regional Manager's Office which means that it should not be sent later than 15 February 2020.
4. The above control measures require that all work done on Proclaimed Main Roads under your Council's control and on which subsidy is claimable, be completed by the end of the calendar year (31 December). A special attempt is therefore required to adapt your planning as such. Any expenditure not claimed during the specified period can not be considered for subsidy purposes and payment can not be ensured.
5. Please confirm that, by signing as Project Manager, you have read, understood and accepted the conditions as stipulated above and which also serves as a Business Plan for the mentioned financial year.

Yours faithfully


/ For HEAD OF BRANCH: ROAD NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Date: 02.04.2019

Project Manager:

Municipality of DRAKESTEIN

Date: 3/4/19

Date: 12 February 2020
Our Ref: UDS228/PayCert005

Drakenstein Municipality
PO Box 1
Paarl
7622

ATTENTION: Mr. C. Lötz

RE: CES23/2017: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BERG RIVER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK, PAARL:

PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NUMBER 5

Please find attached hereto payment certificate no. 5 for the above contract.

We certify that work to the value **ONE MILLION SIX HUNDRED AND THIRTY NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND TWENTY NINE RAND AND SIXTY ONE CENTS (R 1 639 929.61)** has been done.

Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned on 072 627 6654 for additional information.

Yours faithfully,
UDS Africa



ACF Koch Pr.Tech.Eng



head office
Suite 5 1st Floor, UDS House,
22 Gardner Williams Avenue,
Paardevlei, Somerset West

PO Box 30427
V&A Waterfront
6002

T +27 (0)21 551 7183
F +27 (0)66 513 8227
cobus@udsafrika.co.za

enquiries
Cobus Louw 081 459 5263

Managing Member:
A Khan Pr.Eng

Associates:
JW Wessels PrEng
Danielle Coetzee Pr.Eng
S Hartman PrEng
ACF Koch PrTechEng
M Louw PrCPM

offices:
Claremont, Bellville, Somerset West

Reg no: 2003/043709/13

urban development solutions



APPENDIX 7

2019/2020 B Schedule for the 2nd Special Adjustment Budget

APPENDIX 6: CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL ITEM												
Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	mSCOA Votenum 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	Capex Budget	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019)	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04	14,980,452	308,394,191
Column References	A	D	B	C		E	F	H	I	J	K	L
1	1: CITY MANAGER	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	20106460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	1,042	1,173	-	1,173
2	1: CITY MANAGER	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	20106460020CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	23,828	-	23,828
3	10: COMMUNICATION	COMMUNICATION	34206460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	UIM OFFICE EQUIPMENT	100,000	100,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
4	10: COMMUNICATION	COMMUNICATION	34206460020CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	246,248	246,248	203,345	203,345	-	203,345
5	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	50106460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	250,000	250,000	167,231	167,231	167,231	-	167,231
6	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	50106564020K57N4ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADE 3RD FLOOR CIVIC CENTRE	1,200,000	1,200,000	150,000	53,580	53,580	-	53,580
7	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	MANAGER: REVENUE AND	52106470020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	MOBILE FINGERPRINT READING AND BIOMETRIC	-	-	-	112,885	112,885	-	112,885
8	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	REVENUE DIVISION	52206491420K50UGZZWM	External Loan	CATT SYSTEM	400,000	400,000	491,150	177,343	177,343	-	177,343
9	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	REVENUE DIVISION	52206470020K50S4ZZWM	External Loan	P-CNIN COMPUTER EQUIP	-	-	-	410,227	410,227	-	410,227
10	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	REVENUE DIVISION	52206460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	C/O AIRCONDITIONERS	-	33,157	33,157	33,157	33,157	-	33,157
11	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	REVENUE DIVISION	52206460020K50SPZZWM	External Loan	C/O FILING CABINETS FOR ARCHIVES IN BASE	-	158,462	158,462	158,462	158,462	-	158,462
12	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	53426564020K50P6ZZWM	External Loan	BUILDINGS: NEW STORES	12,000,000	12,000,000	1,500,000	1,387,115	1,387,115	-	1,387,115
13	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	53426564020K50P8ZZWM	External Loan	BUILDINGS: ROOF FOR PETROL PUMPS	-	-	-	582,860	582,860	-	582,860
14	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE	30106460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	100,000	100,000	-	1,560	1,560	-	1,560
15	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND	31106460020K50S6ZZWM	External Loan	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
16	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	MANAGER: LEGAL AND	31106460020CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	C/O EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	-	21,150	21,150	21,150	21,150	-	21,150
17	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	LEGAL SERVICE DIVISION	31206564020CR9I7ZZWM	CRR	C/O NETWORK POINTS	-	-	-	1,775	1,775	-	1,775
18	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	32106564020K57NBZZWM	External Loan	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE: DROMMEDARIS STREET	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
19	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	32106460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
20	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106470020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106470020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	3,250,000	3,250,000	-	-	-	-	-
22	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106470020CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	-	-	650,000	688,226	935,231	-	935,231
23	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106470020K50MZZWM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)	3,488,000	3,488,000	3,138,000	3,115,917	3,115,917	-	3,115,917
24	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106491420CR0UHZZZWM	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
25	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106491420K50UHZZZWM	External Loan	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	mSCOA Votenumber 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019)	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 2020/06/04	Grants	2nd Special Adjustment budget 2019/2020 June	
Column Reference	A	D	B	C	D	E	F	H	I	J	K	L
26	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	3310646020K50SEZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
27	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	3310646020CR0SEZZWM	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
28	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106470020K50S4ZZWM	External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REP	-	148,334	148,334	148,334	148,334	-	148,334
29	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106471420CR50ZZWM	CRR	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	336,261	336,261	336,261	336,261	-	336,261
30	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106471420CR504ZZWM	CRR	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	18,093	18,093	18,093	18,093	-	18,093
31	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106471420K550ZZWM	External Loan	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
32	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106471420CR503ZZWM	CRR	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	2,778,246	2,778,246	2,778,246	-	2,778,246
33	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106471420K5503ZZWM	External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC	-	1,859,916	1,859,916	1,859,916	1,859,916	-	1,859,916
34	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	3580646020CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	2,607	2,607	-	2,607
35	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY	4010646020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	100,000	100,000	100,000	98,958	98,827	-	98,827
36	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MANAGER: COMMUNITY	40106191420CR0UIZZWM	CRR	ELECTRONIC BOOKINGS	-	-	-	105,000	105,000	-	105,000
37	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MANAGER: PARKS , SPORT AND OFFICE OF THE SENIOR	4110646020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	100,000	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
38	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MANAGER: PARKS , SPORT AND PARKS, SPORT & CEMETERIES	41106456020K50W1ZZWM	External Loan	U/M WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	-	50,000	50,000	70,000	70,000	-	70,000
39	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	DIVISION	41206456020FE0W1ZZWM	Grants	MIST BLOWER	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
40	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	41216473520K50IAZZ12	External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF EXISTING CEMETERY	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
41	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	41276563520K591ZZWM	External Loan	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	1,475,000	1,475,000	1,625,000	1,555,000	1,555,000	-	1,555,000
42	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	41276473520K5913ZZWM	External Loan	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
43	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	41276563520K57IAZZWM	External Loan	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR NEW CEMETERY	9,350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
44	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	41276492420K56F1ZZWM	External Loan	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR NEW CEMETERY	-	9,350,000	-	-	-	-	-
45	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	41276563520K59IAZZWM	External Loan	C/O WALL AT CHAMPAGNE STREET CEMETERY	-	64,348	64,348	64,348	64,348	-	64,348
46	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ORLEANS PARK: ADMINISTRATION	41306563520K59M2ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
47	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ORLEANS PARK: ADMINISTRATION	41306563520CR9M2ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	100,000	100,000	194,597	-	194,597
48	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ANTONIESVLEI HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	41326563520K59M2ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
49	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ANTONIESVLEI HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	41326563520CR9M2ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	100,000	100,000	60,000	-	60,000
50	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	SARON HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	41346563520K59M2ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
51	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	SARON HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	41346563520CR9M2ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	100,000	100,000	45,403	-	45,403

Serial Number Column Reference	Directorate Description A	Cost Centre Description D	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020 B	Funding Source C	mSCOA item description D	Original Budget 2019/2020 E	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019) F	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020 H	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 I	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04 J	Grants K	2nd Special Adjustment budget 2019/2020 June L
52	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	41426473520K59ICZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROUTES	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
53	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	41426563520EY0M6ZZWM	Grants External	NEW LIGHTING AT RECREATIONAL PARKS	-	-	-	2,038,212	2,038,212	-	2,038,212
54	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	41626564020K57NCZZWM	External Loan	DRAKENSTEIN CIVIC CENTRE COURTYARD UPGRADE	200,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
55	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	41426563520CR9ICZZWM	CRR External	C/O UPGRADE OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS	-	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	-	350,000
56	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	41426563520K59ICZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROUTES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
57	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	41486563520EJ0IFZZWM	Grants External	DONOR FUNDS ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	2,637,968	2,637,968	2,637,968	2,281,047	2,281,047	-	2,281,047
58	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	41486563520K50JEZZWM	External Loan	ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	263,796	263,796	263,796	263,796	263,796	-	263,796
59	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	41496473520CR9JEZZ12	CRR External	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-
60	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	41496473520K59JEZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
61	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	41496563520CR9JEZZ12	CRR External	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
62	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ADMINISTRATION	41606563520K59M4ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	668,350	668,350	668,350	658,699	658,699	-	658,699
63	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ADMINISTRATION	41606563520CR9MCZZWM	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	2,331,650	2,331,650	2,331,650	2,299,226	2,299,226	-	2,299,226
64	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ADMINISTRATION	41606456020CROW1ZZWM	CRR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	300,000
65	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ADMINISTRATION	41606563520CR9M2ZZWM	CRR	C/O UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	98,654	98,654	98,654	98,654	-	98,654
66	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ADMINISTRATION	41606563520CR9M4ZZWM	CRR External	C/O UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	-	726,146	726,146	726,146	726,146	-	726,146
67	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59M6ZZWM	External Loan	BOY LOUW: UPGRADE FACILITY (BOUNDARY WALL AND ENTRANCE)	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
68	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MDZZ22	External Loan	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY	2,500,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	300,000	-	-	-
69	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MEZZ12	External Loan	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADE FACILITY	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
70	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59M1ZZWM	External Loan	MULTI PURPOSE INDOOR FACILITY	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
71	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520CR9M1ZZWM	CRR External	MULTI PURPOSE INDOOR FACILITY	-	-	800,000	800,000	500,000	-	500,000
72	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626473520K59MGZZ12	External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
73	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59M6ZZWM	External Loan	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
74	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626472420K555AZZZWM	External Loan	PARKING AREA (PHASE 1) DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	2,288,204	2,288,204	-	-	-	-	-
75	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520CR9MHZZ12	CRR External	PARYS SPORTFIELDS	910,000	910,000	910,000	579,762	579,762	-	579,762
76	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K50M3ZZWM	External Loan	TENNIS COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (BOY LOUW)	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
77	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520CR9M3ZZWM	CRR	TENNIS COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (BOY LOUW)	-	-	1,546,071	1,781,071	1,781,071	-	1,781,071

Serial Number Column Reference	Directorate Description A	Cost Centre Description D	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020 B	Funding Source C	mSCOA item description D	Original Budget 2019/2020 E	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019) F	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020 H	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 I	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04 J	Grants K	2nd Special Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 June L
78	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MBZVWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIE	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	800,000
79	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626460020CROSZZVWM	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	1,304	1,304	-	1,304
80	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520C9RMBZVWM	CRR	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIE	-	-	-	1,130,238	1,130,238	-	1,130,238
81	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626460020K50SZVWM	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
82	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MZZ12	External Loan	C/O DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE	-	5,995,937	5,995,937	5,995,937	5,995,937	-	5,995,937
83	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MZZVWM	External Loan	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET PITCH AN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
84	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520C9RMZZVWM	CRR	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET PITCH AN	-	-	1,000,000	500,000	760,000	-	760,000
85	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MGZZ12	External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
86	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520C9RMGGZ13	CRR	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	-	-	3,200,000	2,665,000	2,255,000	-	2,255,000
87	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MKZZ12	External Loan	C/O UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA	-	54,261	54,261	54,261	54,261	-	54,261
88	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MLZZ12	External Loan	C/O DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILI	-	213,100	213,100	213,100	213,100	-	213,100
89	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626444420C9SAZZ47	CRR	BOREHOLE WELTEVREDE SPORTS FIELD	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
90	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MOZZVWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF VICTORIA PARK	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	65,000
91	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41646563520K59MMZZVWM	External Loan	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY (BOUNDARY WALL / TICKET OFFICE)	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	2,700,000	2,700,000	-	2,700,000
92	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41646563520C9RMZZZ7	CRR	C/O UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	743,500	743,500	743,500	743,500	-	743,500
93	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41646563520K59MZZZ7	External Loan	C/O PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	324,455	324,455	324,455	324,455	-	324,455
94	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41646563520K59MMZZZ7	External Loan	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,785,491	-	1,785,491
95	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41706563520K50MZZVWM	External Loan	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
96	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41706563520C9RHFZZVWM	CRR	C/O FENCING	-	-	-	210,900	210,900	-	210,900
97	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41706563520C9RM9ZZVWM	CRR	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	-	800,000	800,000	800,000	-	800,000
98	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41706460020CROSZZVWM	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	1,952	1,952	-	1,952
99	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41706563520C9RM9ZZVWM	CRR	C/O PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	404,106	404,106	193,206	193,206	-	193,206
100	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PUBLIC FACILITIES: ADMINISTRATION	42376563520K59HZZVWM	External Loan	UPGRADING PUBLIC FACILITIES	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
101	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER:	43106473520K50MGZZ15	External Loan	ANIMAL POUND: SARON	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
102	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER:	43106473520C9RMGGZ15	CRR	ANIMAL POUND: SARON	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
103	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER:	43106460020K50SFZZVWM	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number Column Reference	Directorate Description A	Cost Centre Description D	mSCOA Votenumber 6.3. 2019/2020 B	Funding Source C	mSCOA item description D	Original Budget 2019/2020 E	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019) F	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020 H	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 I	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04 J	Grants K	2nd Special Adjustment budget 2019/2020 June L
104	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	4322646020CRO5SZWM	CRR External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	5,574	5,574	-	5,574
105	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	4322646020K50SZWM	CRR External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	5,803	5,803	-	5,803
106	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	43226564020CRO9NCZWM	CRR External Loan	TRAFFIC HQ	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
107	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	43226471420K502ZZWM	CRR External Loan	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
108	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	43226471420CRO50ZZWM	CRR External Loan	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
109	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	43226456020K50W2ZZWM	CRR External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	-	-
110	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	43226456020CROW2ZZWM	CRR External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	25,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
111	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	43406456020K50WSZZWM	CRR External Loan	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
112	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	43406456020CROW5ZZWM	CRR External Loan	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
113	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	43406456020K50Z9ZZWM	CRR External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
114	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	43406456020K50W3ZZWM	CRR External Loan	RADIOS	360,000	360,000	-	-	-	-	-
115	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	43406456020CROW3ZZWM	CRR External Loan	RADIOS	-	-	360,000	310,000	310,000	-	310,000
116	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	43406456020K50W1ZZWM	CRR External Loan	C/O WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	-	49,245	49,245	49,245	49,245	-	49,245
117	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	43606456020K50W2ZZWM	CRR External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
118	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	43606456020CRO71ZZWM	CRR External Loan	AECOM UDALJOSAPHAT TRAFFIC	-	-	-	-	136,000	-	136,000
119	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456020CRO94ZZWM	CRR External Loan	INSTALL SECURITY BEAMS AT CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	26,000	-	26,000
120	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456020K50Z8ZZWM	CRR External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	110,500	110,500	-	-	-	-	-
121	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456020CROW4ZZWM	CRR External Loan	CCTV CAMERAS	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	864,000	-	864,000
122	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456020K50W4ZZWM	CRR External Loan	CCTV CAMERAS	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
123	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456320K59HAZZWM	CRR External Loan	DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	1,080,000	1,080,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	-	380,000
124	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456020CROW3ZZWM	CRR External Loan	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	650,000	650,000	624,000	-	624,000
125	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456020K50W1ZZWM	CRR External Loan	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	-
126	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456020K50W1ZZWM	CRR External Loan	SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
127	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606420420CROX1ZZWM	CRR External Loan	C/O FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	-	1,263,776	1,263,776	1,263,776	1,263,776	-	1,263,776
128	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456020CROW1ZZWM	CRR External Loan	C/O CCTV CAMERAS	-	26,054	26,054	-	-	-	-
129	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606470020K50SMZZWM	CRR External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACE	-	-	550,000	550,000	550,000	-	550,000

Serial Number Column Reference	Directorate Description A	Cost Centre Description D	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020 B	Funding Source C	mSCOA item description D	Original Budget 2019/2020 E	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019) F	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020 H	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 I	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04 J	Grants K	2nd Special Adjustment budget 2019/2020 June L
130	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606471420K550ZZWWM	External Loan	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	150,000	150,000	100,000	-	100,000
131	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606471420K550ZZWWM	External Loan	C/O FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR - DISAS	-	125,163	125,163	124,294	124,294	-	124,294
132	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606564020CR0N3ZZWWM	CRR	CCTV CAMERAS	-	-	-	26,054	26,054	-	26,054
133	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146472420K55RZZWWM	External Loan	APRONS AROUND FLATS	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
134	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146460020K50S5ZZWWM	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	46,650	-	46,650
135	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146563520K50RZZWWM	External Loan	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
136	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146456020CR0WXXZZWWM	CRR	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	-	-	600,000	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
137	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146564020K57RZZWWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
138	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146564020CR7RZZWWM	CRR	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
139	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146563520K57RZZWWM	External Loan	REBUILDING OF GRYSBOK AND SPRINGBOK FLATS	7,500,000	7,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
140	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146563520CR7RZZWWM	CRR	REBUILDING OF GRYSBOK AND SPRINGBOK FLATS	-	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	2,100,000
141	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146563520K50RZZWWM	External Loan	FENCING OF EMERGENCY HOUSING SITES	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
142	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146449420K55DAZZWWM	External Loan	LANTANA SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
143	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146449420K55DBZZWWM	External Loan	LANTANA / KINGSTON MANHOLES	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
144	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146449420K55DCZZWWM	External Loan	WHITE CITY WATER AND SEWER	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
145	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146446020K5348ZZ12	External Loan	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
146	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146456020K50W1ZZWWM	External Loan	C/O EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	-	662,399	662,399	662,399	662,399	-	662,399
147	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146456020K50WXXZZWWM	External Loan	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
148	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146564020K50N1ZZZ2	External Loan	C/O BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES I	-	3,289,455	3,289,455	3,540,481	3,493,831	-	3,493,831
149	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146564020K57RZZWWM	External Loan	C/O UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	823,074	823,074	708,074	708,074	-	708,074
150	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146564020K59N1ZZZ2	External Loan	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	8,417	8,417	6,733	6,733	-	6,733
151	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166449420EX5DNZZ12	Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND CIVIL SERVICES	41,520,000	41,520,000	41,520,000	-	-	-	-
152	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166460020K50S5ZZWWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	702	702	-	702
153	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166432420CR537ZZZ2	CRR	SCHOONGEZICHT ELECTRIFICATION	-	-	-	-	406,287	-	406,287
154	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166433020CR548ZZWWM	CRR	LANTANA ELECTRIFICATION	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	750,000
155	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166432420EX537ZZZ6	Grants	C/O HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND ELECTRI	-	7,279,363	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number Column Reference	Directorate Description A	Cost Centre Description D	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020 B	Funding Source C	mSCOA item description D	Original Budget 2019/2020 E	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019) F	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020 H	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 I	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04 J	Grants K	2nd Special Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 June L
156	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166433020EX549Z26	Grants External Loan	C/O VLAKKELAND LV NETWORK	-	-	7,279,363	7,279,363	7,279,363	-	7,279,363
157	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166446020K5C7ZZWM	External Loan	P-CIN WAT DISTRIBUTION	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
158	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166449420K55DBZZWM	External Loan	LANTANA / KINGSTON MANHOLES	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
159	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166473020K5561ZZWM	External Loan	LANTANA SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
160	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166473020CR561ZZWM	CRR	LANTANA SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	250,000	-	250,000
161	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166564020K50RZZWM	External Loan	FENCING OF EMERGENCY HOUSING SITES	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
162	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166449420EX5D2ZZ2	Grants	SCHOONGEZICHT CIVIL SERVICES - SEWERAGE	-	-	-	1,765,163	1,765,163	-	1,765,163
163	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166449420EX5D4ZZ2	Grants	LANTANA CIVIL SERVICES - SEWERAGE	-	-	-	1,004,426	1,004,426	-	1,004,426
164	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166492420EX6FZZ17	Grants	SIMONDUM - ACQUISITION OF LAND	-	-	-	14,089,702	14,089,702	-	14,089,702
165	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	45706449420EX5D2ZZ2	Grants	C/O BASIC SERVICES: LANTANA HOUSING PROJ	-	1,021,184	1,021,184	447,876	447,876	-	447,876
166	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	45706449420EX5D2ZZ2	Grants	C/O BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESICHT EMERGE	-	1,234,837	1,234,837	1,234,837	1,234,837	-	1,234,837
167	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	45706449420K5D2ZZ2	External Loan	C/O BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESICHT EMERGE	-	1,784,580	1,784,580	1,540,560	1,540,560	-	1,540,560
168	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	45706472420CR552ZZ2	CRR	C/O HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS, STOR	-	1,168,610	1,168,610	1,168,610	762,323	-	762,323
169	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	45706472420K552ZZ2	External Loan	C/O HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS & STO	-	200,000	200,000	194,678	194,678	-	194,678
170	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206456020CROWYZZWM	CRR	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	1,040,000	1,040,000	-	-	-	-	-
171	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206456020K50W5ZZWM	External Loan	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
172	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206473520K59HBZZ2	External Loan	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
173	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	3,134	3,134	-	3,134
174	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206563520CROM4ZZWM	CRR	NEW ECD BUILDING	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
175	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206563520K59H1ZZ2	External Loan	C/O MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	149,999	149,999	149,999	149,999	-	149,999
176	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206563520K59HBZZ2	External Loan	U/M MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
177	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206563520CR9HBZZ2	CRR	U/M MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-
178	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206563520K59HEZZWM	External Loan	U/M PALLISADE FENCING	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
179	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206563520CR9HBZZ3	CRR	U/M MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
180	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FACILITY MANAGEMENT SECTION	46406460020CROS5ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
181	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FACILITY MANAGEMENT SECTION	46406456020K50W1ZZWM	External Loan	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number Column Reference	Directorate Description A	Cost Centre Description D	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020 B	Funding Source C	mSCOA item description D	Original Budget 2019/2020 E	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019) F	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020 H	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 I	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04 J	Grants K	2nd Special Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 June L
182	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FACILITY MANAGEMENT SECTION	46406460020K50SZZWM	External Loan	U/M P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
183	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TOWN HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	46526460020K50SZZWM	External Loan	CURTAINS: PAARL TOWN HALL	90,000	90,000	-	-	-	-	-
184	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TOWN HALL (WELLINGTON): ADMINISTRATION	46546456020CROWZZWM	CRR	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	1,100,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
185	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TOWN HALL (WELLINGTON): ADMINISTRATION	46546460020K50SZZWM	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	32,755	32,755	32,755	-	32,755
186	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TOWN HALL (WELLINGTON): ADMINISTRATION	46546460020CROSZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	717,245	667,245	667,245	-	667,245
187	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706456020K591ZZWM	External Loan	CONTAINERISED LIBRARIES	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-
188	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706460020K50SZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	160,000	160,000	159,779	129,779	129,779	-	129,779
189	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706473520K5910ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-
190	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706460020CROSZZWM	CRR	C/O AIR CONDITIONERS	-	4,220	4,220	-	-	-	-
191	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706460020CROSZZWM	CRR	C/O FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	28,900	28,900	28,900	25,000	-	25,000
192	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706563520CRO10ZZ41	CRR	C/O BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	100,001	100,001	100,001	100,001	-	100,001
193	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706563520CRO10ZZ68	CRR	C/O RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	452,158	452,158	456,378	460,278	-	460,278
194	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706563520E2010ZZ64	Grants	C/O CHICAGO CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	89,885	89,885	89,885	89,885	-	89,885
195	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706563520K5910ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PAVING GROENHEUWEL LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
196	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706563520K5918ZZWM	External Loan	U/M FENCING AT GROENHEUWEL LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
197	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706563520K5010ZZ68	External Loan	SEPTIC TANK RONWE LIBRARY	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
198	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARY : MILL STREET (PAARL)	46786456020K50Z5ZZWM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	150,000	5,769	-	-	-	-	-
199	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARY : MILL STREET (PAARL)	46786563520K5916ZZWM	External Loan	U/M NETWORK POINTS	-	126,231	132,221	132,221	132,268	-	132,268
200	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	LIBRARY : GROENHEUWEL	46866563520K5915ZZWM	External Loan	U/M NEW ALARM SYSTEM	-	18,000	14,500	14,500	14,453	-	14,453
201	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING &	60106460020K50SZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
202	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING &	60106460020CROSZZWM	CRR	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO	-	47,793	47,793	47,793	47,793	-	47,793
203	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	LAND USE PLANNING DIVISION	61206460020K50SZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
204	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING, HERITAGE AND GIS	61306460020K50SZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
205	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	SURVEYING & VALUATIONS DIVISION	61406456020K50W1ZZWM	External Loan	SURVEYING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	49,128	-	-	-
206	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	BUILDING CONTROL DIVISION	61506460020K50SZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	-
207	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	62106473520K50K1ZZ23	External Loan	NEW STREET DEVELOPMENT	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number Column Reference	Directorate Description A	Cost Centre Description D	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020 B	Funding Source C	mSCOA item description D	Original Budget 2019/2020 E	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019) F	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020 H	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 I	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04 J	Grants K	2nd Special Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 June L
208	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	6210656320K50KJZZ53	External Loan	VPUU INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	500,000	500,000	365,000	505,872	404,509	-	404,509
209	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	TOURISM SECTION	62306473520K50KJZZWIM	External Loan	P-CNIN COM FAC STALLS	650,000	650,000	600,000	410,000	210,000	-	210,000
210	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC	31506460020CROSZZWIM	CRR	AIRCONS CIVIC	-	-	-	286,000	220,082	-	220,082
211	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	31506564020CR7NZZWIM	CRR	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELEC)	-	-	-	277,500	161,500	-	161,500
212	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC	31506456020CROW1ZZWIM	CRR	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	-	-	-	50,000	190,090	-	190,090
213	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC	31506564020CR7NZZWIM	CRR	DEPOT AND OFFICE RENOVATIONS	-	-	-	150,000	161,100	-	161,100
214	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC	31506564020K57N8ZZWIM	External Loan	MAJOR REPAIRS OF CORPORATE BUILDINGS (WATERPROOFING OF CIVIC CENTRE)	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	-
215	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC	31506564020CR7N8ZZWIM	CRR	MAJOR REPAIRS OF CORPORATE BUILDINGS (WATERPROOFING OF CIVIC CENTRE)	-	-	750,000	164,000	164,000	-	164,000
216	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	31506564020CR7N9ZZWIM	CRR	RENOVATIONS TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	-	-	750,000	433,500	11,500	-	11,500
217	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC	31506564020K57N9ZZWIM	External Loan	RENOVATIONS TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	-
218	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	31506564020CR7N1ZZWIM	CRR	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL	-	3,055	3,055	1,280	1,280	-	1,280
219	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC	31506564020K57N1ZZWIM	External Loan	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELE	-	58,898	58,898	58,898	58,898	-	58,898
220	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	31506564020CROWN1ZZWIM	CRR	CIVIC CENTRE WALL	-	-	-	5,432	5,432	-	5,432
221	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC	31606563520CROMZZWIM	CRR	BAR FENCE AT WELLINGTON MUSEUM	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
222	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216456020K50W9ZZWIM	External Loan	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	400,000
223	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE	42216456020K50WAZZWIM	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF BIOGAS PLANT	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
224	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE	42216456020K5173ZZWIM	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
225	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216450020CR184ZZWIM	CRR	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROP-OFF FACILITIES	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
226	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216450020K5184ZZWIM	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROP-OFF FACILITIES	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
227	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE	42216450020K532ZZWIM	External Loan	EXTENSION/COMPLIANCE OF WELLINGTON DISPOSAL FACILITY (INCLUSIVE OF GEOMEMBRANES)	4,100,000	4,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
228	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216460020CROSZZWIM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE (TABLETS FOR APP)	-	-	35,000	35,000	35,000	-	35,000
229	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216460020K50S9ZZWIM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE (TABLETS FOR APP)	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
230	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE	42216456020CROWPZZWIM	CRR	STREET REFUSE BINS	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
231	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE	42216456020K50WPZZWIM	External Loan	STREET REFUSE BINS	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
232	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216450020K532ZZWIM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL TRANSFER STATION	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
233	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216456020CROW1ZZWIM	CRR	WHEELIE BINS	-	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	-	750,000

Serial Number Column Reference	Directorate Description A	Cost Centre Description D	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020 B	Funding Source C	mSCOA item description D	Original Budget 2019/2020 E	Adjusted Budget (31/8/2019) F	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020 H	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 I	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04 J	Grants K	2nd Special Adjustment budget 2019/2020 June L
234	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216456020K50Z1ZZWM	External Loan	WHEELIE BINS	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	-
235	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	42236450020EF571ZZWM	Grants	LANDFILL DESIGN (IPSA)	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
236	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL	71106191420CROUCZWM	CRR	NEW CUSTOMER CARE SYSTEM	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,140,900	-	1,140,900
237	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL	71106191420K50CZZWM	External Loan	NEW CUSTOMER CARE SYSTEM	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
238	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020EF37BZZWM	Grants	DESIGN OF LIELEFONTEIN/WELLINGTON 700MM BULK WATER PIPELINE (IPSA)	2,500,000	2,500,000	4,400,000	4,400,000	4,400,000	-	4,400,000
239	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020K537OZZWM	Grants	WINDMEUL BULK WATER PIPELINES: BOOSTER PUMP STATION AND 2ML RESERVOIR (IPSA)	2,235,000	2,235,000	-	-	-	-	-
240	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020EF37SZZWM	Grants	BULK SERVICES SIMONDUM ARE (WATER) (IPSA)	3,365,000	3,365,000	1,075,000	1,075,000	1,075,000	-	1,075,000
241	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020EF37TZZWM	Grants	DESIGN OF 400MM BULK WATER PIPELINE FROM PERDESKOEN TO WELVANPAS WTW (WELLINGTON) (IPSA)	750,000	750,000	1,850,000	1,850,000	1,850,000	-	1,850,000
242	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306420420CR7X2ZZWM	CRR	ROLLER SECURITY LID FOR NP200 BAKKIE	-	-	-	-	17,000	-	17,000
243	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306456020CROW1ZZWM	CRR	NEW PLATE COMPACTOR	-	-	-	-	45,200	-	45,200
244	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306444420K55AAZZWM	External Loan	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	5,000,000	5,000,000	3,879,550	3,879,550	3,255,342	-	3,255,342
245	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306444420ES5AAZZWM	Grants	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
246	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306448020K53ANZZ7	External Loan	COMPLETION OF WELVANPAS WTW	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	2,359,237	-	2,359,237
247	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306447020CR34AZZWM	CRR	COMPLETION OF CEST/2018 - 8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES	-	-	8,730,000	8,730,000	7,829,396	-	7,829,396
248	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306447020K53AAZZWM	External Loan	COMPLETION OF CEST/2018 - 8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES	9,250,000	9,250,000	-	-	-	-	-
249	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020ED37UZZWM	Grants	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT (IUDG)	9,200,000	4,261,050	4,261,050	9,719,178	8,568,740	-	8,568,740
250	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306446020K55CBZZWM	External Loan	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	-	800,000
251	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306448020ES5CZZ15	Grants	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (IUDG)	38,550,000	43,488,950	43,488,950	2,075,687	2,075,687	-	2,075,687
252	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306446020CR38ZZWM	CRR	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM (PAARL & WELLINGTON)	-	-	9,400,970	9,400,970	10,194,369	-	10,194,369
253	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306446020K538ZZWM	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM (PAARL & WELLINGTON)	9,600,000	9,550,970	-	-	1,764,971	-	1,764,971
254	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020ES38ZZWM	Grants	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYST(IUDG)	-	-	-	11,400,000	12,550,438	-	12,550,438
255	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306448020K53AOZZ7	External Loan	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	10,896,923	10,896,923	-	-	-	-	-
256	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020K538NZZWM	External Loan	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	4,307,692	4,307,692	-	-	-	-	-
257	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020EF37OZZWM	Grants	WINDMEUL BULK WATER PIPELINE BOOSTER PU (IPSA)	-	-	374,995	374,995	374,995	-	374,995
258	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306460020CROS5ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	199,030	197,230	133,230	-	133,230
259	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	49,030	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number Column Reference	Directorate Description A	Cost Centre Description D	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020 B	Funding Source C	mSCOA item description D	Original Budget 2019/2020 E	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019) F	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020 H	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 I	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04 J	Grants K	2nd Special Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 June L
260	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306564020CR9I7ZZWM	CRR	NETWORK POINTS	-	-	-	1,800	1,800	-	1,800
261	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71346445420K55A1ZZWM	External Loan	Installation of new equipment and removal of dam	-	-	-	1,298	1,298	-	1,298
262	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	71546448020K55C5Z13	External Loan	C/O WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	1,132,289	1,132,289	1,132,289	1,132,289	-	1,132,289
263	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	ADMINISTRATION	71566456020K50W1ZZWM	External Loan	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
264	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	71566448020K5345ZZ12	External Loan	C/O UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	-	1,168,631	1,168,631	59,025	59,025	-	59,025
265	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	MAINTENANCE	71576446020K55C7ZZWM	External Loan	Installation of new level transducer at Newton	-	-	-	2,040	2,040	-	2,040
266	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	71576446020K51C7ZZWM	External Loan	Installation of replacement pressure transducer	-	-	-	5,430	5,430	-	5,430
267	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72146456020K50Z4ZZWM	External Loan	3 X AUTO SAMPLER	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-
268	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72146456020K50W6ZZWM	External Loan	4 X DO METERS	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
269	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72146456020K50W7ZZWM	External Loan	4 X MLSS METERS	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
270	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72146456020K50WEZZWM	External Loan	LABORATORY FRIDGE	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
271	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72146564020CROWHZZWM	CRR	KJELDAHL DIGESTION UNIT (TKN)	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-
272	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72146564020K50WHZZWM	External Loan	KJELDAHL DIGESTION UNIT (TKN)	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
273	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72146460020CROSZZWM	CRR	FUME CUPBOARD	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-
274	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72146460020K50SAZZWM	External Loan	FUME CUPBOARD	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-
275	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72146564020K50WJZZWM	External Loan	2 X DEIONIZER DISTILL AUTO MACHINE	260,000	260,000	175,000	-	-	-	-
276	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72146456020CROWHZZWM	CRR	KJELDAHL DIGESTION UNIT (TKN)	-	-	-	350,000	350,000	-	350,000
277	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72146456020CROZCZZWM	CRR	FUME CUPBOARD	-	-	-	75,000	179,734	-	179,734
278	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72146456020K50WJZZWM	External Loan	2 X DEIONIZER DISTILL AUTO MACHINE	-	-	-	175,000	175,000	-	175,000
279	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	7220	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	1,912	-	-	-
280	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	72206449420EF5D1ZZWM	Grants	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT (IPSA)	4,230,000	4,230,000	4,230,000	4,230,000	4,230,000	-	4,230,000
281	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	72206449420EF5DDZZWM	Grants	BULK SERVICES SIMONDIUM AREA (SEWER)(IPSA) DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATION FOR	3,940,000	3,940,000	1,288,000	1,288,000	1,288,000	-	1,288,000
282	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	72206449420EF391ZZWM	Grants	PAARL WWTW (IPSA)	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,052,005	3,052,005	3,052,005	-	3,052,005
283	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	72206449420EF5DEZZWM	Grants	PAARL EAST IRDP: PROVISION OF BASIC SERVICES FOR HOUSING PROJECT (IPSA)	800,000	800,000	3,550,000	3,550,000	3,550,000	-	3,550,000
284	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	72206460020K50S5ZZWM	external Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	3,000	4,912	-	4,912
285	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	72216460020K50SHZZWM	External Loan	REPLACE STOLEN SCADA PC & ADOIT SCADA SOFTWARE	-	-	-	83,525	83,525	-	83,525

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019)	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04	Grants	2nd Special Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 June
Column Reference	A	D	B	C	D	E	F	H	I	J	K	L
286	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW:	72246449420K5394ZZ27	External Loan	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	1,186,438	1,186,438	-	-	-	-	-
287	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW:	72246449420CR394ZZ27	CRR	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	-	-	1,186,438	1,086,438	427,157	-	427,157
288	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW:	72246449420CR353ZZ27	CRR	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	579,633	579,633	579,633	1,134,180	-	1,134,180
289	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW:	72246449420K5353ZZ27	External Loan	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	9,803,793	9,803,793	9,803,793	11,342,290	-	11,342,290
290	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON WWTW:	72246449420ES353ZZ27	Grants	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
291	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	72406449420K5353ZZ27	External Loan	C/O REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	-	1,140,827	1,140,827	1,140,827	1,083,786	-	1,083,786
292	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	72406449420ES353ZZWM	Grants	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS Û PAA(IUDG)	-	-	-	8,700,000	8,700,000	-	8,700,000
293	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72466456020K50W8ZZWM	External Loan	8 X TOOLBOXES	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
294	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72466449420K535CZZWM	External Loan	ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG (SLIP LINING)	1,585,000	1,585,000	1,585,000	1,585,000	681,953	-	681,953
295	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72466449420K535EZZWM	External Loan	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
296	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72466191420K50UDZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADE SCADA SYSTEM	125,000	125,000	125,000	127,900	127,900	-	127,900
297	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72466449420K535GZZWM	External Loan	RENE. VAN DER POELS DRIFT AND FABRINOX STREET PIPE CRACKING	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	320,000	-	320,000
298	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72466449420K5393ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL WWTW	4,000,000	4,000,000	1,500,000	1,477,378	998,969	-	998,969
299	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	PAARL: MAINTENANCE	72616449420CR1D1ZZWM	CRR	Replace faulty flowmeter at Hermon Pump Station	-	-	-	56,613	56,613	-	56,613
300	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	73246472420K5553ZZWM	External Loan	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (WELLINGTON INDUSTRIAL AREA)	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,800,000	1,858,860	1,858,860	-	1,858,860
301	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420EW36AZZWM	Grants	GRANT: UPGRADE OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	14,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	14,970,452	28,970,452
302	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K536NZZWM	External Loan	TOWN FUNDS: UPGRADE OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
303	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K515AZZWM	External Loan	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
304	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	ADMINISTRATION	73406472420CR55CZZWM	CRR	TRAFFIC CALMING	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
305	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420ES15AZZWM	Grants	RESEAL OF STREETS /ROAD NETWORK (PAARL/W (IUDG)	-	-	-	11,155,135	11,155,135	-	11,155,135
306	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420ES55RZZWM	Grants	UPGRADING OF AREAS AROUND PAARL EAST REN(IUDG)	-	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
307	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K555CZZWM	External Loan	TRAFFIC CALMING	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
308	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K515BZZWM	External Loan	WELLINGTON TOWN SQUARE	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
309	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K536QZZWM	External Loan	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
310	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K555OZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	316,788	316,788	-	316,788
311	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	ADMINISTRATION	734064724209J361ZZ15	Grants	C/O UPGRADEING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (Saron)	-	1,499,881	1,499,881	1,499,881	1,499,881	-	1,499,881

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019)	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04	Grants	2nd Special Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 June
Column Reference	A	D	B	C	D	E	F	H	I	J	K	L
312	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K5361ZZ12	External Loan	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	-	2,723,895	2,723,895	2,884,501	1,678,848	-	1,678,848
313	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K5361ZZ15	External Loan	C/O UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (Saron)	-	520,769	520,769	520,769	-	-	-
314	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K5551ZZ12	External Loan	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN A	-	-	2,500,000	2,641,263	2,544,436	-	2,544,436
315	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406564020K50N1ZZWM	External Loan	C/O CONTAINERS	-	1,169,482	1,169,482	1,169,482	1,169,482	-	1,169,482
316	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406564020K5917ZZWM	External Loan	NETWORK POINTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
317	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
318	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73416460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	1,039	1,039	-	1,039
319	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106460020K50Z7ZZWM	External Loan	AIR-CONDITIONERS (ENTIRE MUNICIPALITY)	1,000,000	1,000,000	293,000	500,330	434,608	-	434,608
320	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106433020CR548ZZWM	CRR	NEW CONNECTIONS BICLS	-	-	-	6,099,126	6,099,126	-	6,099,126
321	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106433020K5548ZZWM	External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL AREAS AND BACKYARD DWELLERS	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
322	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106431020K5112ZZWM	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING HT NETWORK CAPACITY TO FACILITATE DEVELOPMENT, ELECTRIFICATION AND	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
323	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106432020K5137ZZWM	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING LT NETWORK CAPACITY TO FACILITATE DEVELOPMENT, ELECTRIFICATION AND	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
324	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106433020K514AZZWM	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING MT NETWORK CAPACITY TO FACILITATE DEVELOPMENT, ELECTRIFICATION AND	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
325	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106191420K59U6ZZWM	External Loan	QUALITY OF SUPPLY (UPGRADING OF SCADA SYSTEM)	550,000	550,000	-	-	-	-	-
326	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106456020K59WDZZWM	External Loan	REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR OLD AND REDUNDANT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
327	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106456020CROW1ZZWM	CRR	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	100,000	99,232	99,232	-	99,232
328	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106456020K50W1ZZWM	External Loan	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
329	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106430420K5112ZZWM	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING HT NETWORK CAPACITY TO	-	8,000,000	3,500,000	2,083,190	2,083,190	-	2,083,190
330	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106431420K5135ZZWM	External Loan	P-CIER ELE MV SUBSTATIONS	-	4,000,000	2,800,000	4,600,000	4,740,548	-	4,740,548
331	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106431420K59WDZZWM	External Loan	REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR OLD AND REDUNDAN	-	1,000,000	1,550,000	1,469,712	3,247,092	-	3,247,092
332	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106432420K5538ZZWM	External Loan	WWTWT 11KV FEEDER CABLES	-	-	1,200,000	1,145,955	1,145,955	-	1,145,955
333	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO:	75106433020K5137ZZWM	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING LT NETWORK CAPACITY TO	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	951,143	922,186	-	922,186
334	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	75206433020EC51AZZWM	Grants	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	15,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
335	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	75206432420EF537ZZ26	Grants	BULK ELECTRIFICATION FOR VLAKKELAND CATALYTIC HOUSING PROJECT (IPSA)	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
336	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	75206431420EF54AZZWM	Grants	NEW MALL 66/11.5KV SUBSTATION (IPSA)	4,880,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
337	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	MAINTENANCE DIVISION	75206430420EC51AZZWM	Grants	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	15,000,000

Serial Number Column Reference	Directorate Description A	Cost Centre Description D	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020 B	Funding Source C	mSCOA item description D	Original Budget 2019/2020 E	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019) F	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020 H	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 I	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04 J	Grants K	2nd Special Adjustment budget 2019/2020 June L
338	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	75206430420EF537Z26	Grants	BULK ELECTRIFICATION FOR VLAKKELAND CATA (IPSA)	-	4,880,000	4,880,000	4,880,000	4,880,000	-	4,880,000
339	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	75206430420EF54AZZWM	Grants	NEW MALL 66/11.5KV SUBSTATION(IPSA)	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
340	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	SUBSTATIONS: MAINTENANCE	75236433020CR548ZZWM	CRR	KIOSK 12 WAY DDOOR POLYETHYLE	-	-	-	3,137	3,137	-	3,137
341	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	SUBSTATIONS: MAINTENANCE	75236430420CR51ZZZWM	CRR	INSTALL NEW SECURITY LIGHTS AT PALMIET SUBSTATIO	-	-	-	23,716	23,716	-	23,716
342	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	LINES: MAINTENANCE	75256430420CR513ZZWM	CRR	TRANSFORMERS	-	-	-	196,056	196,056	-	196,056
343	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	LINES: MAINTENANCE	75256430420K5513ZZWM	External Loan	TRANSFORMERS	-	-	-	174,409	174,409	-	174,409
344	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	LINES: MAINTENANCE	75256430420CR113ZZWM	CRR	REPLACE 11KV CONDUCTOR KLAPHUTS / SIMONDUIJ	-	-	-	40,680	40,680	-	40,680
345	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	LINES: MAINTENANCE	75256433020CR148ZZWM	CRR	PLACE BUNDLE CONDUCTOR FAIRYLAND	-	-	-	24,400	24,400	-	24,400
346	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	SUPPORT SERVICES: MAINTENANCE	75296433020CR554ZZWM	CRR	INSTALL LIGHTS AT PARKING AREA CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	13,830	13,830	-	13,830
347	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WELLINGTON & SURROUNDINGS: MAINTENANCE	75316431420CR353ZZWM	CRR	11KV NON EXTENSIBLE RMU	-	-	-	163,960	163,960	-	163,960
348	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WELLINGTON & SURROUNDINGS: MAINTENANCE	75316433020CR555ZZWM	CRR	TRANSFORMERS 50 KVA 3PHASE	-	-	-	22,227	22,227	-	22,227
349	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	METERING SERVICES SECTION: MAINTENANCE	75716433020CR556ZZWM	CRR	KIOSM	-	-	-	50,209	50,209	-	50,209
350	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	SPECIALISED SUPPORT SECTION	75906470020CROSSZZWM	CRR	MikroTik Cloud Switch 8 port	-	-	-	3,903	3,903	-	3,903
351	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	SPECIALISED SUPPORT SECTION (GARAGE & WORKSHOP	75906470020K50SZZWM	External Loan	MikroTik Cloud Switch 8 port	-	-	-	372	372	-	372
352	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	76326564020CR9N1ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	-	-	-	71,000	-	71,000
353	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	76346564020K59NAZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION AT MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
354	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	76346564020K59WBZZWM	External Loan	REPLACE BENCH VICE WELDING SECTION X4	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
355	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	76346420420K57X3ZZWM	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING R4.5M OF COMMUNITY SERVICES)	6,289,717	6,289,717	-	-	-	-	-
356	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	76346564020K50PBZZWM	External Loan	WELLINGTON PILOT PROJECT	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
357	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	76346470020K50S8ZZWM	External Loan	VEHICLE TRACKING TENDER	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
358	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	76346456020CROW1ZZWM	CRR	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	-	-	25,000	25,000	84,800	-	84,800
359	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	76346456020K50W1ZZWM	External Loan	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
360	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	76346420420C7YZZWM	CRR	UPGRADE OF VEHICLE TRACKING UNITS	-	-	500,000	500,000	519,200	-	519,200
361	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	76346420420K57XZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADE OF VEHICLE TRACKING UNITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
362	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE	76346456020K50Z1ZZWM	External Loan	UJM BENCH VICES	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
363	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	7650	CRR	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number Column Reference	Directorate Description A	Cost Centre Description D	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020 B	Funding Source C	mSCOA item description D	Original Budget 2019/2020 E	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020 (31/8/2019) F	1st Special Revised budget 2019/2020 H	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 I	Adjustment Budget 2020/06/04 J	Grants K	2nd Special Adjustment Budget 2019/2020 June L
364	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	76516460020CR0STZZWM	CRR	URN 16LT S/STEEL SUNBEAM PROFESSIONAL	-	-	-	1,269	1,269	-	1,269
365	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	EPWP OFFICE OF THE CHIEF AUDIT	77156456020CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	C/O MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	130,995	130,995	130,995	130,995	-	130,995
366	7: DEPARTMENT OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS	RISK & COMPLIANCE	21106191420K50UFZZWM	External Loan	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ACQUISITIONS (BARNOWL)	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	-
367	8: DEPARTMENT OF RISK AND COMPLIANCE	RISK & COMPLIANCE	23156460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	50,712	50,712	-	-	-	-	-
368	8: DEPARTMENT OF RISK AND COMPLIANCE	RISK & COMPLIANCE	23156191420CR0UFZZWM	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ACQUISITIONS (BARNOWL)	-	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	12,000

APPENDIX 7

2019/2020 B Schedule for the 2nd Special Adjustment Budget

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	305,350	308,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	308,406	333,918	364,724
Service charges	1,604,964	1,573,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,573,517	1,776,651	1,936,316
Investment revenue	12,000	5,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,762	12,000	14,000
Transfers recognised - operational	250,728	281,754	-	-	-	4,362	-	4,362	286,116	235,578	229,963
Other own revenue	158,735	143,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,877	154,057	157,871
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,331,777	2,313,316	-	-	-	4,362	-	4,362	2,317,678	2,512,203	2,702,873
Employee costs	678,529	679,467	-	-	-	672	-	672	680,139	735,422	786,862
Remuneration of councillors	31,709	31,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,709	33,813	35,810
Depreciation & asset impairment	215,870	215,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,870	226,563	237,791
Finance charges	162,759	108,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,323	161,128	158,838
Materials and bulk purchases	830,676	835,204	-	-	-	1,553	-	1,553	836,757	947,498	1,045,423
Transfers and grants	18,650	19,070	-	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	20,870	41,564	38,799
Other expenditure	461,433	510,234	-	-	-	337	-	337	510,571	465,233	456,956
Total Expenditure	2,399,626	2,399,877	-	-	-	4,362	-	4,362	2,404,239	2,611,221	2,760,479
Surplus/(Deficit)	(67,849)	(86,561)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(86,561)	(99,018)	(57,606)
Transfers recognised - capital	118,270	107,999	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	122,980	119,231	120,003
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	2,638	37,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,780	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	53,059	59,219	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	74,199	20,213	62,397
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	53,059	59,219	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	74,199	20,213	62,397
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	378,030	293,414	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	308,394	301,949	300,003
Transfers recognised - capital	146,573	137,680	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	152,661	121,949	120,003
Borrowing	222,575	94,003	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,003	180,000	180,000
Internally generated funds	8,882	61,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,730	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	378,030	293,414	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	308,394	301,949	300,003
Financial position											
Total current assets	560,669	599,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	599,581	580,176	639,303
Total non current assets	6,311,640	6,217,157	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	6,232,137	6,387,025	6,449,237
Total current liabilities	522,886	602,869	-	-	-	-	-	-	602,869	546,273	574,826
Total non current liabilities	1,766,643	1,986,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,986,175	1,731,377	1,680,473
Community wealth/Equity	4,582,780	4,227,694	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	4,242,674	4,689,551	4,833,241
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	292,031	294,904	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	309,884	296,251	348,139
Net cash from (used) investing	(332,897)	(248,281)	-	-	-	(14,980)	-	(14,980)	(263,261)	(272,539)	(270,270)
Net cash from (used) financing	(24,493)	(30,975)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,975)	(21,102)	(36,784)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	137,092	218,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,098	220,708	261,794
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	137,225	218,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,185	139,835	180,920
Application of cash and investments	(5,624)	200,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,707	(3,843)	22,611
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	142,849	17,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,478	143,678	158,309
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,309,482	6,216,245	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	6,231,225	6,384,867	6,447,079
Depreciation & asset impairment	215,870	213,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	213,870	226,563	237,791
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	182,141	156,653	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	171,624	189,741	160,181
Repairs and Maintenance	246,128	249,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	249,663	269,239	286,445
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	81,461	101,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,032	90,219	99,037
Revenue cost of free services provided	129,423	131,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,778	137,811	147,102
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Energy:	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		369,988	397,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	397,878	387,123	423,014
Executive and council		12,545	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	12,560	14,575
Finance and administration		357,443	397,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	397,390	374,563	408,439
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		256,238	259,631	-	-	-	4,372	-	4,372	264,003	219,866	200,794
Community and social services		3,756	3,756	-	-	-	4,372	-	4,372	8,128	3,942	4,137
Sport and recreation		4,185	6,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,015	4,399	4,624
Public safety		107,376	96,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,588	108,367	109,416
Housing		140,921	153,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,272	103,158	82,618
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		20,083	21,614	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	36,584	51,010	49,018
Planning and development		5,317	5,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,348	138	145
Road transport		14,766	16,266	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	31,236	50,872	48,874
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1,806,376	1,779,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,779,973	1,973,435	2,150,050
Energy sources		1,245,440	1,253,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,253,317	1,384,063	1,510,781
Water management		207,747	170,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,682	217,751	230,809
Waste water management		183,252	185,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,634	186,014	205,699
Waste management		169,938	170,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,340	185,606	202,760
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,452,685	2,459,095	-	-	-	19,342	-	19,342	2,478,438	2,631,434	2,822,876
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		484,652	495,318	-	-	-	-	3,137	3,137	498,455	526,385	556,518
Executive and council		94,524	96,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,527	101,140	106,953
Finance and administration		382,240	390,902	-	-	-	-	3,137	3,137	394,039	416,710	440,444
Internal audit		7,888	7,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,889	8,535	9,120
<i>Community and public safety</i>		414,945	450,453	-	-	-	3,964	(12,160)	(8,196)	442,258	424,650	417,564
Community and social services		44,012	45,328	-	-	-	3,353	-	3,353	48,681	48,153	51,354
Sport and recreation		81,063	80,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,973	87,569	89,624
Public safety		167,679	170,249	-	-	-	542	(14,575)	(14,033)	156,216	179,646	186,645
Housing		122,191	153,903	-	-	-	69	2,415	2,484	156,388	109,281	89,940
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		191,694	173,889	-	-	-	130	-	130	174,019	225,551	236,274
Planning and development		54,472	53,880	-	-	-	130	-	130	54,010	58,661	62,679
Road transport		136,304	119,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,092	165,901	172,534
Environmental protection		918	918	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	989	1,061
<i>Trading services</i>		1,307,687	1,279,567	-	-	-	268	9,022	9,290	1,288,857	1,433,938	1,549,378
Energy sources		1,004,231	978,370	-	-	-	-	3,518	3,518	981,888	1,116,035	1,218,753
Water management		107,383	106,244	-	-	-	-	18	18	106,263	121,365	128,442
Waste water management		114,400	106,860	-	-	-	-	4,289	4,289	111,149	120,715	125,351
Waste management		81,673	88,093	-	-	-	268	1,197	1,465	89,558	75,822	76,833
<i>Other</i>		649	649	-	-	-	-	-	-	649	697	745
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,399,626	2,399,877	-	-	-	4,362	-	4,362	2,404,239	2,611,221	2,760,479
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		53,059	59,219	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	74,199	20,213	62,397

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		369,988	397,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	397,878	387,123	423,014
Executive and council		12,545	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	12,560	14,575
Mayor and Council		12,545	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	12,560	14,575
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		357,443	397,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	397,390	374,563	408,439
Administrative and Corporate Support		26,766	59,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,009	23,785	25,703
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		319,675	326,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	326,776	347,935	379,797
Fleet Management		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Human Resources		700	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	700	700
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		10,199	10,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,162	2,035	2,127
Risk Management		-	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	87	91
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		256,238	259,631	-	-	-	4,372	-	4,372	264,003	219,866	200,794
Community and social services		3,756	3,756	-	-	-	4,372	-	4,372	8,128	3,942	4,137
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3,053	3,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,053	3,205	3,365
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		473	473	-	-	-	-	-	-	473	494	517
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	4,372	-	4,372	4,372	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		231	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	242	254
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		4,185	6,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,015	4,399	4,624
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	108
Recreational Facilities		3,843	5,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,765	4,049	4,267
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Public safety		107,376	96,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,588	108,367	109,416
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		167	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	174	182
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		107,209	96,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,393	108,193	109,234
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		140,921	153,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,272	103,158	82,618
Housing		140,921	153,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,272	103,158	82,618
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20,083	21,614	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	36,584	51,010	49,018
Planning and development		5,317	5,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,348	138	145

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Billboards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		122	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	128	135	
Regional Planning and Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		10	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	10	10	
Project Management Unit		5,185	5,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,185	-	-	
Provincial Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		14,766	16,266	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	31,236	50,872	48,874	
Public Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		14,766	16,266	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	31,236	50,872	48,874	
Taxi Ranks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,806,376	1,779,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,779,973	1,973,435	2,150,050	
Energy sources		1,245,440	1,253,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,253,317	1,384,063	1,510,781	
Electricity		1,245,440	1,253,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,253,317	1,384,063	1,510,781	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		207,747	170,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,682	217,751	230,809	
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		207,747	170,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,682	217,751	230,809	
Water Storage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		183,252	185,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,634	186,014	205,699	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		183,252	185,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,634	186,014	205,699	
Waste management		169,938	170,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,340	185,606	202,760	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		520	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	520	520	
Solid Waste Removal		169,413	170,076	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,076	185,082	202,235	
Street Cleaning		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,452,685	2,459,095	-	-	-	19,342	-	19,342	2,478,438	2,631,434	2,822,876	
Expenditure - Functional		484,652	495,318	-	-	-	-	3,137	3,137	498,455	526,385	556,518	
Municipal governance and administration		94,524	96,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,527	101,140	106,953	
Executive and council		81,293	83,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,414	86,865	91,719	
Mayor and Council		13,231	13,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,114	14,275	15,234	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		382,240	390,902	-	-	-	-	3,137	3,137	394,039	416,710	440,444	
Finance and administration		82,568	85,697	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,697	91,271	96,380	
Administrative and Corporate Support		10,918	10,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,918	12,278	13,017	
Asset Management		92,669	96,515	-	-	-	-	3,137	3,137	99,652	100,251	106,628	
Finance		85,584	85,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,290	93,133	98,079	
Fleet Management		29,388	30,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,745	31,000	33,086	
Human Resources		16,614	16,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,615	18,125	19,234	
Information Technology		7,164	7,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,234	7,712	8,260	
Legal Services		7,453	7,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,522	8,192	8,727	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		27,671	27,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,063	29,870	31,667	
Property Services		2,666	2,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,908	2,900	3,096	
Risk Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		17,675	17,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,724	19,024	20,314	
Supply Chain Management		1,670	2,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,670	2,953	1,957	
Valuation Service		7,888	7,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,889	8,535	9,120	
Internal audit		7,888	7,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,889	8,535	9,120	
Governance Function		414,945	450,453	-	-	-	3,964	(12,160)	(8,196)	442,258	424,650	417,564	
Community and public safety		44,012	45,328	-	-	-	3,353	-	3,353	48,681	48,153	51,354	
Community and social services													

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		1,092	927	-	-	-	-	-	-	927	1,256	1,325
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		6,840	7,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,136	7,510	8,003
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		256	268	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	295	311
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		7,255	7,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,126	8,131	8,660
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		6,481	7,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,031	7,119	7,576
<i>Disaster Management</i>		3,576	4,376	-	-	-	3,353	-	3,353	7,729	3,887	4,160
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		18,513	18,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,464	19,955	21,321
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		81,063	80,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,973	87,569	89,624
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		33,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,961	37,192	39,715
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		25,280	58,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,840	27,683	29,540
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		21,822	22,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,133	22,694	20,370
Public safety		167,679	170,249	-	-	-	542	(14,575)	(14,033)	156,216	179,646	186,645
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		33,293	33,451	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,451	35,936	38,442
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		133,682	135,898	-	-	-	542	(14,575)	(14,033)	121,865	142,939	147,380
<i>Pounds</i>		705	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	771	823
Housing		122,191	153,903	-	-	-	69	2,415	2,484	156,388	109,281	89,940
<i>Housing</i>		122,191	153,903	-	-	-	69	2,415	2,484	156,388	109,281	89,940
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		191,694	173,889	-	-	-	130	-	130	174,019	225,551	236,274
<i>Planning and development</i>		54,472	53,880	-	-	-	130	-	130	54,010	58,661	62,679
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		7,411	6,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,748	8,134	8,675
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		17,401	17,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,216	18,779	20,050
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and</i>		12,977	12,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,898	13,971	14,940
<i>Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		16,683	17,019	-	-	-	130	-	130	17,149	17,778	19,015
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		136,304	119,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,092	165,901	172,534
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		4,889	4,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,889	5,266	5,643
<i>Roads</i>		131,415	114,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,203	160,635	166,890
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		918	918	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	989	1,061
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		918	918	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	989	1,061
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,307,687	1,279,567	-	-	-	268	9,022	9,290	1,288,857	1,433,938	1,549,378

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Energy sources		1,004,231	978,370	-	-	-	-	3,518	3,518	981,888	1,116,035	1,218,753	
Electricity		1,004,231	978,370	-	-	-	-	3,518	3,518	981,888	1,116,035	1,218,753	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		107,383	106,244	-	-	-	-	18	18	106,263	121,365	128,442	
Water Treatment		1,432	1,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,432	1,593	1,704	
Water Distribution		105,951	104,812	-	-	-	-	18	18	104,830	119,772	126,738	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		114,400	106,860	-	-	-	-	4,289	4,289	111,149	120,715	125,351	
Public Toilets		6,085	6,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,585	6,666	7,125	
Sewerage		8,843	8,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,930	9,560	10,195	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment		99,471	91,345	-	-	-	-	4,289	4,289	95,634	104,488	108,031	
Waste management		81,673	88,093	-	-	-	268	1,197	1,465	89,558	75,822	76,833	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		22,565	23,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,102	12,524	13,182	
Solid Waste Removal		34,051	39,691	-	-	-	268	7,388	7,656	47,546	36,984	39,059	
Street Cleaning		25,057	25,100	-	-	-	-	(6,191)	(6,191)	18,909	26,315	24,592	
Other		649	649	-	-	-	-	-	-	649	697	745	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		649	649	-	-	-	-	-	-	649	697	745	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,399,626	2,399,877	-	-	-	4,362	-	4,362	2,404,239	2,611,221	2,760,479	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		53,059	59,219	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	74,199	20,213	62,397	

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		321,125	328,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,527	349,058	380,975
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		13,245	1,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,588	13,260	15,275
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		114,531	7,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,856	71,637	48,416
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		165,929	276,740	-	-	-	4,372	-	4,372	281,112	169,956	176,551
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,837,855	1,844,144	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	1,859,115	2,027,524	2,201,659
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,452,685	2,459,095	-	-	-	19,342	-	19,342	2,478,438	2,631,434	2,822,876
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		4,552	4,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,552	4,925	5,260
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		125,591	130,570	-	-	-	-	3,137	3,137	133,707	136,765	144,320
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		154,226	157,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,021	165,179	175,101
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		127,038	55,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,370	117,918	99,542
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		379,878	486,581	-	-	-	3,764	(12,160)	(8,396)	478,186	408,877	426,890
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,585,838	1,544,043	-	-	-	598	9,022	9,620	1,553,663	1,753,134	1,883,329
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		7,888	7,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,889	8,535	9,120
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		3,054	2,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,908	3,116	3,324
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		6,028	5,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,366	6,646	7,082
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		5,533	5,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,576	6,124	6,510
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,399,626	2,399,877	-	-	-	4,362	-	4,362	2,404,239	2,611,221	2,760,479
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	53,059	59,219	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	74,199	20,213	62,397

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		321,125	328,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,527	349,058	380,975
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	5,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,762	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		1,367	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,667	1,036	1,088
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		3,555	3,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,555	2,173	2,050
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		316,120	317,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	317,460	345,762	377,747
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	87	91
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		13,245	1,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,588	13,260	15,275
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		12,545	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	12,560	14,575
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		700	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	700	700
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		114,531	7,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,856	71,637	48,416
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		2,643	3,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,273	5	5
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		107,496	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,230	44,000
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		4,261	4,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,261	4,264	4,267
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		10	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	10	10
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		122	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	128	135
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		165,929	276,740	-	-	-	4,372	-	4,372	281,112	169,956	176,551
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		3,053	3,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,053	3,205	3,365
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		167	196	-	-	-	4,372	-	4,372	4,567	174	182
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		1,464	1,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,464	1,538	1,615
5.13 - HOUSING		33,425	153,112	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,112	36,928	38,618
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
5.15 - LIBRARY		17,417	17,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,500	17,562	20,011
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		94	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	96	99
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		2,225	4,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,054	2,340	2,463
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		107,208	96,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,392	108,192	109,233

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		496	496	-	-	-	-	-	-	496	521	547
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		379	413	-	-	-	-	-	-	413	398	418
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,837,855	1,844,144	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	1,859,115	2,027,524	2,201,659
6.1 - CLEANSING		169,938	170,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,340	185,606	202,760
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		1,245,440	1,253,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,253,317	1,384,063	1,510,781
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		1,310	32,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,540	1,161	587
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		5,185	5,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,185	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		14,766	16,266	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	31,236	50,872	48,874
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		10,199	10,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,162	2,035	2,127
6.14 - SEWERAGE		183,252	185,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,634	186,014	205,699
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		207,747	170,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,682	217,751	230,809
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,452,685	2,459,095	-	-	-	19,342	-	19,342	2,478,438	2,631,434	2,822,876
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		4,552	4,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,552	4,925	5,260
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		4,551	4,551	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,551	4,924	5,259
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		125,591	130,570	-	-	-	-	3,137	3,137	133,707	136,765	144,320
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		6,618	6,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,884	7,141	7,633
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		2,459	2,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,744	2,259	2,404
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		34,777	34,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,623	37,089	38,934
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		5,043	5,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,048	5,442	5,826
2.6 - REVENUE		36,551	39,174	-	-	-	-	3,137	3,137	42,311	39,873	42,786
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		8,117	9,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,017	8,806	9,417
2.8 - STORES		5,071	5,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,123	5,483	5,863
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		12,603	12,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,601	13,541	14,451
2.10 - VALUATIONS		1,670	2,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,670	2,953	1,957
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		1,763	1,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,768	1,899	2,032
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		10,918	10,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,918	12,278	13,017
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		154,226	157,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,021	165,179	175,101
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		64,400	66,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,516	68,639	72,227
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		2,947	2,924	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,924	3,314	3,670
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		1,292	1,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,330	1,384	1,469
3.4 - SPEAKER		1,708	1,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,681	1,831	1,944
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		9,835	9,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,859	10,508	11,147
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		1,110	1,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,104	1,188	1,261
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		800	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	800	800
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		1,126	1,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,151	1,213	1,297
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		1,920	1,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,947	2,068	2,217
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		4,079	3,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,887	4,442	4,716
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		2,894	2,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,724	3,101	3,283
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		8,947	8,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,754	9,853	10,489
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		7,164	7,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,234	7,712	8,260
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		16,614	16,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,615	18,125	19,234
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		17,178	17,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,879	17,819	18,919
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		12,210	12,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,866	13,181	14,167
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		127,038	55,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,370	117,918	99,542
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		18,909	17,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,756	23,220	24,520
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
4.3 - HOUSING		72,330	1,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,982	56,079	33,767
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2,953	2,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,940	3,188	3,405
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		1,656	1,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,656	1,782	1,908
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		812	923	-	-	-	-	-	-	923	899	962
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		11,603	11,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,470	12,504	13,377
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		1,666	1,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,632	1,791	1,912
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		7,476	7,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,374	8,091	8,614
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		9,633	9,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,637	10,363	11,088
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		379,878	486,581	-	-	-	3,764	(12,160)	(8,396)	478,186	408,877	426,890
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		10,772	10,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,873	11,621	12,437
5.3 - CEMETRIES		6,840	7,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,136	7,510	8,003
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		26	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	30	32
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		8,008	8,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,568	8,787	9,355
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		3,387	3,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,389	3,628	3,864
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		678	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	741	791
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		2,856	2,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,833	3,070	3,274
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		38,164	39,122	-	-	-	3,153	-	3,153	42,275	41,218	44,094
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		3,752	3,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,677	4,150	4,425
5.13 - HOUSING		51,511	153,568	-	-	-	69	2,415	2,484	156,052	54,983	58,077
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		40,872	47,277	-	-	-	542	-	542	47,819	47,887	50,737
5.15 - LIBRARY		21,612	21,834	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,834	23,315	24,907
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		490	361	-	-	-	-	-	-	361	564	594
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		68,281	67,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,870	73,712	74,813
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		97,699	93,510	-	-	-	-	(14,575)	(14,575)	78,936	100,317	102,286
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		6,085	6,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,585	6,666	7,125
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		10,129	10,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,362	10,971	11,719
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		8,715	8,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,715	9,704	10,355
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,585,838	1,544,043	-	-	-	598	9,022	9,620	1,553,663	1,753,134	1,883,329
6.1 - CLEANSING		81,673	88,093	-	-	-	200	1,197	1,397	89,490	75,822	76,833
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		4,392	4,310	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,310	4,728	5,045
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		1,004,231	978,370	-	-	-	-	3,518	3,518	981,888	1,116,035	1,218,753
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		23,597	28,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,123	25,226	26,270
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		11,766	12,072	-	-	-	130	-	130	12,202	12,487	13,353
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		7,509	7,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,519	8,122	8,689
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		4,959	3,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,761	5,336	5,713
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		72,983	74,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,011	79,522	83,516
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		5,512	2,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,989	5,840	6,107
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		131,415	114,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,203	160,635	166,890
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		22,104	24,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,074	23,967	25,493
6.14 - SEWERAGE		104,878	96,867	-	-	-	-	4,289	4,289	101,156	110,290	114,222
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		3,436	3,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,407	3,759	4,004
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		107,383	106,244	-	-	-	268	18	286	106,530	121,365	128,442
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		7,888	7,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,889	8,535	9,120
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		7,888	7,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,889	8,535	9,120
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		3,054	2,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,908	3,116	3,324
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		3,054	2,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,908	3,116	3,324
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		6,028	5,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,366	6,646	7,082
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		6,028	5,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,366	6,646	7,082
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		5,533	5,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,576	6,124	6,510
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		5,533	5,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,576	6,124	6,510
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,399,626	2,399,877	-	-	-	4,362	-	4,362	2,404,239	2,611,221	2,760,479
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	53,059	59,219	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	74,199	20,213	62,397

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	305,350	308,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	308,406	333,918	364,724
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,175,231	1,177,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,177,009	1,313,974	1,435,242
Service charges - water revenue	2	188,637	153,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,927	197,501	209,351
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	116,092	117,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,175	128,862	143,037
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	125,004	125,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,406	136,314	148,686
Rental of facilities and equipment		15,852	14,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,472	16,959	18,146
Interest earned - external investments		12,000	5,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,762	12,000	14,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		12,556	9,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,847	13,521	14,564
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		89,068	79,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,286	89,079	89,089
Licences and permits		4,289	3,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,192	4,585	4,904
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		250,728	281,754	-	-	-	4,362	-	4,362	286,116	235,578	229,963
Other revenue	2	28,470	28,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,580	29,663	30,917
Gains on disposal of PPE		8,500	8,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2,331,777	2,313,316	-	-	-	4,362	-	4,362	2,317,678	2,512,203	2,702,873
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		678,529	679,467	-	-	-	672	-	672	680,139	735,422	786,862
Remuneration of councillors		31,709	31,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,709	33,813	35,810
Debt impairment		125,035	127,641	-	-	-	-	6,191	6,191	133,832	128,897	133,047
Depreciation & asset impairment		215,870	215,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,870	226,563	237,791
Finance charges		162,759	108,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,323	161,128	158,838
Bulk purchases		793,938	793,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	793,938	905,000	999,780
Other materials		36,739	41,267	-	-	-	1,553	-	1,553	42,819	42,499	45,643
Contracted services		232,467	271,854	-	-	-	69	-	69	271,923	221,439	205,789
Transfers and subsidies		18,650	19,070	-	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	20,870	41,564	38,799
Other expenditure		101,931	108,739	-	-	-	268	(6,191)	(5,923)	102,816	112,897	116,120
Loss on disposal of PPE		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		2,399,626	2,399,877	-	-	-	4,362	-	4,362	2,404,239	2,611,221	2,760,479
Surplus/(Deficit)		(67,849)	(86,561)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(86,561)	(99,018)	(57,606)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		118,270	107,999	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	122,980	119,231	120,003
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		2,638	37,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,780	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		53,059	59,219	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	74,199	20,213	62,397
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		53,059	59,219	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	74,199	20,213	62,397
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		53,059	59,219	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	74,199	20,213	62,397
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		53,059	59,219	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	74,199	20,213	62,397

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		12,000	1,579	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,579	20,000	20,000
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,488	8,278	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,278	6,093	5,273
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		17,682	33,186	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,186	4,000	9,000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		154,831	149,606	–	–	–	14,970	–	14,970	164,576	167,168	153,818
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	203	–	–	–	–	–	–	203	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	188,001	192,900	–	–	–	14,970	–	14,970	207,870	197,262	188,091
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,850	1,504	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,504	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8,560	1,491	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,491	5,475	6,785
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		4,517	615	–	–	–	–	–	–	615	8,755	3,165
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		102,932	46,645	–	–	–	10	–	10	46,655	44,610	49,500
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		71,370	50,203	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,203	45,847	52,463
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		650	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		51	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		100	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		190,029	100,514	–	–	–	10	–	10	100,524	104,687	111,913
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		378,030	293,414	–	–	–	14,980	–	14,980	308,394	301,949	300,003
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		44,633	17,679	–	–	–	10	–	10	17,689	44,753	41,390
Executive and council		300	279	–	–	–	–	–	–	279	42	50
Finance and administration		43,683	17,400	–	–	–	10	–	10	17,410	44,711	41,340
Internal audit		650	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–
Community and public safety		120,355	78,572	–	–	–	–	–	–	78,572	51,075	58,350
Community and social services		15,055	3,019	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,019	5,875	6,850
Sport and recreation		32,950	30,524	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,524	16,890	18,420
Public safety		7,331	4,685	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,685	4,290	4,480
Housing		65,020	40,344	–	–	–	–	–	–	40,344	24,020	28,600
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		27,565	43,908	–	–	–	14,970	–	14,970	58,879	73,015	67,515
Planning and development		15	131	–	–	–	–	–	–	131	15	15
Road transport		27,550	43,777	–	–	–	14,970	–	14,970	58,748	73,000	67,500
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		184,826	153,044	–	–	–	–	–	–	153,044	132,356	132,598
Energy sources		46,930	50,569	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,569	31,350	27,500
Water management		99,955	58,504	–	–	–	–	–	–	58,504	23,758	26,113
Waste water management		22,656	40,286	–	–	–	–	–	–	40,286	68,030	72,986
Waste management		15,285	3,685	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,685	9,218	6,000
Other		650	210	–	–	–	–	–	–	210	750	150
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	378,030	293,414	–	–	–	14,980	–	14,980	308,394	301,949	300,003
Funded by:												
National Government		88,415	91,950	–	–	–	–	–	–	91,950	50,811	54,003
Provincial Government		55,520	41,949	–	–	–	14,980	–	14,980	56,930	68,420	66,000
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		2,638	3,781	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,781	2,718	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	146,573	137,680	–	–	–	14,980	–	14,980	152,661	121,949	120,003
Borrowing		222,575	94,003	–	–	–	–	–	–	94,003	180,000	180,000
Internally generated funds		8,882	61,730	–	–	–	–	–	–	61,730	–	–
Total Capital Funding		378,030	293,414	–	–	–	14,980	–	14,980	308,394	301,949	300,003

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		12,000	1,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,579	20,000	20,000
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		-	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		12,000	1,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,387	20,000	20,000
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,488	8,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,278	6,093	5,273
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		3,488	8,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,257	6,093	5,273
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		17,682	33,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,186	4,000	9,000
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		-	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	-
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1,040	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		-	1,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,488	-	-
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - HOUSING		-	14,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,327	-	-
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		-	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	-	-
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		10,810	13,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,308	4,000	9,000

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		3,500	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		2,332	3,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,124	-	-
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		154,831	149,606	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	164,576	167,168	153,818
6.1 - CLEANSING		4,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,100	7,718	4,000
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		28,750	22,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,746	25,650	21,800
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		-	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		6,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,290	6,065	5,550
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		24,500	41,865	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	56,835	73,000	67,500
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		750	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	750	-
6.14 - SEWERAGE		5,691	26,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,189	31,228	33,268
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		84,750	58,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,289	22,758	21,700
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	203	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	203	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		188,001	192,900	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	207,870	197,262	188,091
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,850	1,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,504	-	-
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		1,450	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		400	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	588	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	583	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8,560	1,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,491	5,475	6,785
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		100	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	75	75
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	150
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		8,300	1,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,485	5,400	6,560
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		4,517	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	615	8,755	3,165

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		4,302	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	615	8,740	3,150
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		102,932	46,645	-	-	-	10	-	10	46,655	44,610	49,500
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		100	120	-	-	-	10	-	10	130	100	100
5.3 - CEMETRIES		12,125	1,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,555	4,500	6,300
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1,740	1,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,103	375	550
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		350	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		100	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	25	50
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		3,091	2,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,656	1,050	900
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
5.13 - HOUSING		65,020	26,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,016	24,020	28,600
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		1,510	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	100	-
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		16,238	13,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,074	8,400	7,920
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		740	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	3,240	3,580
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		668	959	-	-	-	-	-	-	959	1,500	1,500
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	1,200	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		71,370	50,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,203	45,847	52,463
6.1 - CLEANSING		11,185	3,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,685	1,500	2,000
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		18,180	27,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,823	5,700	5,700
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		1,000	1,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,141	-	-
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		6,035	681	-	-	-	-	-	-	681	803	632
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		3,050	1,913	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,913	-	-
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		750	648	-	-	-	-	-	-	648	25	-
6.14 - SEWERAGE		15,195	14,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,097	36,587	39,308
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	770	215	410
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		15,205	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	1,000	4,413
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		650	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		650	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		51	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		51	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		100	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		100	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		190,029	100,514	-	-	-	10	-	10	100,524	104,687	111,913
Total Capital Expenditure		378,030	293,414	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	308,394	301,949	300,003

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		47,092	138,098	–	–	–	–	–	–	138,098	49,702	90,787
Call investment deposits	1	90,000	80,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	80,000	90,000	90,000
Consumer debtors	1	257,934	276,034	–	–	–	–	–	–	276,034	270,831	284,372
Other debtors		125,173	80,173	–	–	–	–	–	–	80,173	127,173	129,173
Current portion of long-term receivables		325	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	130	325	325
Inventory		40,145	25,145	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,145	42,145	44,645
Total current assets		560,669	599,581	–	–	–	–	–	–	599,581	580,176	639,303
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		2,025	825	–	–	–	–	–	–	825	2,025	2,025
Investments		133	87	–	–	–	–	–	–	87	133	133
Investment property		45,077	37,740	–	–	–	–	–	–	37,740	45,077	45,077
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	6,214,688	6,131,027	–	–	–	14,980	–	14,980	6,146,008	6,293,386	6,358,817
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		13,324	6,255	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,255	10,012	6,792
Other non-current assets		36,393	41,223	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,223	36,393	36,393
Total non current assets		6,311,640	6,217,157	–	–	–	14,980	–	14,980	6,232,137	6,387,025	6,449,237
TOTAL ASSETS		6,872,309	6,816,737	–	–	–	14,980	–	14,980	6,831,718	6,967,201	7,088,540
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		184,493	30,975	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,975	199,879	215,432
Consumer deposits		43,711	63,711	–	–	–	–	–	–	63,711	43,711	43,711
Trade and other payables		271,358	404,858	–	–	–	–	–	–	404,858	279,358	292,358
Provisions		23,325	103,325	–	–	–	–	–	–	103,325	23,325	23,325
Total current liabilities		522,886	602,869	–	–	–	–	–	–	602,869	546,273	574,826
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	1,424,132	1,625,663	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,625,663	1,388,866	1,337,961
Provisions	1	342,511	360,511	–	–	–	–	–	–	360,511	342,511	342,511
Total non current liabilities		1,766,643	1,986,175	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,986,175	1,731,377	1,680,473
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,289,529	2,589,043	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,589,043	2,277,650	2,255,299
NET ASSETS	2	4,582,780	4,227,694	–	–	–	14,980	–	14,980	4,242,674	4,689,551	4,833,241
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,974,103	2,009,738	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,009,738	2,089,757	2,233,446
Reserves		2,608,676	2,217,956	–	–	–	14,980	–	14,980	2,232,936	2,599,795	2,599,795
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		4,582,780	4,227,694	–	–	–	14,980	–	14,980	4,242,674	4,689,551	4,833,241

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		298,632	301,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,632	326,571	356,700
Service charges		1,569,655	1,539,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,539,655	1,737,565	1,893,717
Other revenue		64,656	52,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,656	67,255	70,018
Government - operating	1	250,728	255,610	-	-	-	4,362	-	4,362	259,971	235,578	229,963
Government - capital	1	120,908	156,945	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	171,926	119,231	120,003
Interest		24,267	15,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,267	25,210	28,230
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1,855,406)	(1,900,344)	-	-	-	(2,762)	-	(2,762)	(1,903,106)	(2,012,467)	(2,152,854)
Finance charges		(162,759)	(108,323)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(108,323)	(161,128)	(158,838)
Transfers and Grants	1	(18,650)	(18,195)	-	-	-	(1,600)	-	(1,600)	(19,795)	(41,564)	(38,799)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		292,031	294,904	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	309,884	296,251	348,139
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		8,500	8,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	250	250
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(341,397)	(256,781)	-	-	-	(14,980)	-	(14,980)	(271,761)	(272,789)	(270,520)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(332,897)	(248,281)	-	-	-	(14,980)	-	(14,980)	(263,261)	(272,539)	(270,270)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		160,000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	180,000	180,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(184,493)	(30,975)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,975)	(201,102)	(216,784)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(24,493)	(30,975)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,975)	(21,102)	(36,784)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(65,358)	15,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,648	2,610	41,085
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	202,450	202,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,450	218,098	220,708
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	137,092	218,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,098	220,708	261,794

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	137,092	218,098	–	–	–	–	–	–	218,098	220,708	261,794
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	(81,006)	(81,006)
Non current assets - Investments	1	133	87	–	–	–	–	–	–	87	133	133
Cash and investments available:		137,225	218,185	–	–	–	–	–	–	218,185	139,835	180,920
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		34,858	24,858	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,858	–	–
Unspent borrowing		60,340	60,340	–	–	–	–	–	–	60,340	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(124,782)	44,800	–	–	–	–	–	–	44,800	(97,178)	(99,850)
Other provisions		15,078	15,078	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,078	43,335	72,461
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		8,882	55,631	–	–	–	–	–	–	55,631	50,000	50,000
Total Application of cash and investments:		(5,624)	200,707	–	–	–	–	–	–	200,707	(3,843)	22,611
Surplus(shortfall)		142,849	17,478	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,478	143,678	158,309

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	195,889	136,760	–	–	–	10	–	10	136,770	112,208	139,823	
Roads Infrastructure		7,838	11,727	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,727	3,250	5,420	
Storm water Infrastructure		–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–	
Electrical Infrastructure		31,080	47,408	–	–	–	–	–	–	47,408	20,000	20,000	
Water Supply Infrastructure		44,350	7,417	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,417	4,600	4,500	
Sanitation Infrastructure		56,490	15,061	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,061	31,135	66,858	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,000	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	–	–	
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	5,317	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,317	100	100	
Infrastructure		141,858	89,180	–	–	–	–	–	–	89,180	59,085	96,878	
Community Facilities		5,402	3,940	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,940	12,390	3,220	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3,200	5,022	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,022	–	–	
Community Assets		8,602	8,962	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,962	12,390	3,220	
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Operational Buildings		16,000	6,691	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,691	20,080	20,000	
Housing		1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other Assets	6	17,500	6,691	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,691	20,080	20,000	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Licences and Rights		2,675	2,063	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,063	975	500	
Intangible Assets		2,675	2,063	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,063	975	500	
Computer Equipment		12,088	5,362	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,362	11,647	12,050	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,356	2,196	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,196	332	340	
Machinery and Equipment		11,811	6,953	–	–	–	10	–	10	6,963	7,700	6,835	
Transport Assets		–	1,264	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,264	–	–	
Land		–	14,090	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,090	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	52,270	25,124	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,124	27,050	26,000	
Roads Infrastructure		6,500	11,155	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,155	6,000	6,000	
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Electrical Infrastructure		13,200	7,811	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,811	9,500	6,000	
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–	
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	57	–	–	–	–	–	–	57	800	500	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4,500	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	500	500	
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Infrastructure		24,200	19,028	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,028	16,800	13,000	
Community Facilities		9,350	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	3,000	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Community Assets		9,350	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	3,000	
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Operational Buildings		2,930	751	–	–	–	–	–	–	751	2,250	1,500	
Housing		9,500	4,808	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,808	2,000	3,000	
Other Assets	6	12,430	5,560	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,560	4,250	4,500	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transport Assets		6,290	536	–	–	–	–	–	–	536	6,000	5,500	
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	129,871	131,530	–	–	–	14,970	–	14,970	146,500	162,691	134,181	
Roads Infrastructure		18,500	20,679	–	–	–	14,970	–	14,970	35,649	66,600	61,600	
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	500	
Water Supply Infrastructure		57,605	52,026	–	–	–	–	–	–	52,026	19,158	23,613	
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,691	30,240	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,240	51,945	22,468	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,718	4,500	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Rail Infrastructure	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		93,396	102,945	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	117,916	146,021	112,681
Community Facilities		8,055	3,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,257	4,375	5,350
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21,860	22,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,002	10,750	15,000
Community Assets		29,915	25,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,259	15,125	20,350
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5,000	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	500	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		5,000	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	500	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	300
Intangible Assets		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	300
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1,010	3,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,247	495	850
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	378,030	293,414	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	308,394	301,949	300,003
Roads Infrastructure	4	32,838	43,561	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	58,531	75,850	73,020
Storm water Infrastructure		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44,280	55,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,219	30,100	26,500
Water Supply Infrastructure		101,955	59,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,448	23,758	28,113
Sanitation Infrastructure		68,181	45,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,358	83,880	89,826
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12,100	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	8,218	5,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	5,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,317	100	100
Infrastructure		259,454	211,153	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	226,124	221,906	222,558
Community Facilities		22,807	7,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,196	16,765	11,570
Sport and Recreation Facilities		25,060	27,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,025	10,750	15,000
Community Assets		47,867	34,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,221	27,515	26,570
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		23,930	7,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,520	22,830	21,500
Housing		11,000	4,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,808	2,000	3,000
Other Assets		34,930	12,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,328	24,830	24,500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3,225	2,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,063	1,525	800
Intangible Assets		3,225	2,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,063	1,525	800
Computer Equipment		12,088	5,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,362	11,647	12,050
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,356	2,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,196	332	340
Machinery and Equipment		12,821	10,200	-	-	-	10	-	10	10,210	8,195	7,685
Transport Assets		6,290	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	6,000	5,500
Land		-	14,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,090	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	378,030	293,414	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	308,394	301,949	300,003
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,309,482	6,216,245	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	6,231,225	6,384,867	6,447,079
Roads Infrastructure	5	32,838	43,561	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	58,531	74,850	72,520
Storm water Infrastructure		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	1,500	500
Electrical Infrastructure		44,280	58,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,466	30,100	26,500
Water Supply Infrastructure		101,955	59,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,448	23,758	28,113
Sanitation Infrastructure		68,181	45,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,358	83,880	89,826
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12,100	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	8,218	5,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	5,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,317	100	100
Infrastructure		259,454	214,400	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	229,371	222,406	222,558
Community Assets		56,267	36,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,321	26,815	26,520
Heritage Assets		36,393	41,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,223	36,393	36,393
Investment properties		45,077	37,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,740	45,077	45,077
Other Assets		26,450	10,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,228	25,510	24,550
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Intangible Assets		13,324	6,255	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,255	10,012	6,792
Computer Equipment		11,738	5,277	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,277	11,497	11,850
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,706	2,716	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,716	1,022	540
Machinery and Equipment		5,851,783	5,846,195	–	–	–	10	–	10	5,846,205	6,000,136	6,067,299
Transport Assets		6,290	1,800	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,800	6,000	5,500
Land		–	14,090	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,090	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,309,482	6,216,245	–	–	–	14,980	–	14,980	6,231,225	6,384,867	6,447,079
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		215,870	213,870	–	–	–	–	–	–	213,870	226,563	237,791
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	246,128	249,663	–	–	–	–	–	–	249,663	269,239	286,445
Roads Infrastructure		18,252	11,719	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,719	21,048	22,152
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		58,421	60,725	–	–	–	–	–	–	60,725	59,875	63,744
Water Supply Infrastructure		17,730	17,016	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,016	20,027	21,271
Sanitation Infrastructure		27,509	25,739	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,739	30,354	32,406
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27,943	27,943	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,943	30,776	32,916
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		149,855	143,141	–	–	–	–	–	–	143,141	162,080	172,489
Community Facilities		77,007	76,569	–	–	–	–	–	–	76,569	85,138	90,703
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		77,007	76,569	–	–	–	–	–	–	76,569	85,138	90,703
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		564	495	–	–	–	–	–	–	495	650	685
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1,636	1,601	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,601	1,884	1,986
Intangible Assets		1,636	1,601	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,601	1,884	1,986
Computer Equipment		2,433	2,433	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,433	2,631	2,815
Furniture and Office Equipment		855	996	–	–	–	–	–	–	996	985	1,039
Machinery and Equipment		13,778	24,427	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,427	15,871	16,728
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		461,998	463,532	–	–	–	–	–	–	463,532	495,803	524,236
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		48.2%	53.4%							55.7%	62.8%	53.4%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		84.4%	73.2%							80.2%	83.7%	67.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.9%	4.0%							4.0%	4.2%	4.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		6.8%	6.5%							6.8%	7.2%	6.9%

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		40903	40903	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	41403	41903
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		27601	27601	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	27801	28001
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5209	5209	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5209	5209
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	407	407
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	75	76
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	163	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	163	163
No water supply		134	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	134	134
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	75	76
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		63903	63903	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,903	64403	64903
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		9154	9154	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,154	9354	9554
Chemical toilet		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		73,234	73,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,234	73,934	74,634
Bucket toilet		378	378	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	-	-	-	-	-	-	451	451	451
No toilet provisions		354	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	354	354
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,183	1,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,183	1,183	1,183
Total number of households	5	74,417	74,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,417	75,117	75,817
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		34912	34912	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,912	35612	36312
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35850	35850	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,850	36350	36850
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		70,762	70,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,762	71,962	73,162
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3520	3520	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,520	3820	4120
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3,520	3,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,520	3,820	4,120
Total number of households	5	74,282	74,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,282	75,782	77,282
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		74417	74417	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,417	75117	75817
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		74,417	74,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,417	75,117	75,817
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	74,417	74,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,417	75,117	75,817
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	20
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	20
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	20
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	20
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,480	13,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,054	8,989	9,529
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12,317	16,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,954	13,672	15,176
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		30,872	40,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,335	34,549	37,759
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		29,791	30,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,689	33,009	36,574
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		81,461	101,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,032	90,219	99,037
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		180000	180000	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	180000	180000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		129,423	130,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,974	137,811	147,102
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households		-	805	-	-	-	-	-	-	805	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	129,423	131,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,778	137,811	147,102

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A										
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		434,773	439,380	–	–	–	–	–	–	439,380	471,728	511,825
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		129,423	130,974	–	–	–	–	–	–	130,974	137,811	147,102
Net Property Rates		305,350	308,406	–	–	–	–	–	–	308,406	333,918	364,724
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1,206,104	1,217,344	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,217,344	1,348,523	1,473,001
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		30,872	40,335	–	–	–	–	–	–	40,335	34,549	37,759
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1,175,231	1,177,009	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,177,009	1,313,974	1,435,242
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		197,117	166,981	–	–	–	–	–	–	166,981	206,490	218,879
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,480	13,054	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,054	8,989	9,529
Net Service charges - water revenue		188,637	153,927	–	–	–	–	–	–	153,927	197,501	209,351
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		128,409	134,129	–	–	–	–	–	–	134,129	142,534	158,213
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12,317	16,954	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,954	13,672	15,176
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		116,092	117,175	–	–	–	–	–	–	117,175	128,862	143,037
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		154,795	156,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	156,900	169,323	185,259
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	805	–	–	–	–	–	–	805	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		29,791	30,689	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,689	33,009	36,574
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		125,004	125,406	–	–	–	–	–	–	125,406	136,314	148,686
Other Revenue By Source												
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES		1,916	2,072	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,072	2,004	2,096
Other Revenue		15,111	15,065	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,065	15,867	16,661
CAMPING FEES		2,977	2,977	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,977	3,126	3,283
CEMETERY & BURIAL		2,996	2,996	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,996	3,146	3,303
CLEANING & REMOVAL		481	481	–	–	–	–	–	–	481	505	531
INSURANCE		261	261	–	–	–	–	–	–	261	261	261
ENTRANCE FEES		526	526	–	–	–	–	–	–	526	552	579
GAINS AND LOSSES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LOST BINS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL		4,202	4,202	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,202	4,202	4,202
VAT RECLAIMED CAPITAL GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ELEC: CONNEC NEW FEES NON-GOVERN HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	28,470	28,580	–	–	–	–	–	–	28,580	29,663	30,917
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		425,162	472,815	–	–	–	672	–	672	473,486	456,114	487,806
Pension and UIF Contributions		75,928	75,928	–	–	–	–	–	–	75,928	81,605	87,236
Medical Aid Contributions		27,345	27,345	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,345	30,077	33,081
Overtime		26,889	26,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,889	35,387	37,829
Performance Bonus		38,199	1,471	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,471	41,065	43,899
Motor Vehicle Allowance		26,754	26,754	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,754	28,759	30,743
Cellphone Allowance		2,821	2,821	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,821	2,981	3,149
Housing Allowances		5,936	5,936	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,936	6,382	6,822
Other benefits and allowances		17,905	7,081	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,081	19,236	20,564
Payments in lieu of leave		7,642	7,642	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,642	8,197	8,742
Long service awards		7,106	7,130	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,130	7,490	7,894
Post-retirement benefit obligations		16,841	17,655	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,655	18,130	19,097
sub-total	4	678,529	679,467	–	–	–	672	–	672	680,139	735,422	786,862
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	678,529	679,467	–	–	–	672	–	672	680,139	735,422	786,862
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		215,870	215,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,870	226,563	237,791
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	215,870	215,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,870	226,563	237,791
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		781,938	781,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	781,938	891,800	985,260
Water Bulk Purchases		12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	13,200	14,520
Total bulk purchases	1	793,938	793,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	793,938	905,000	999,780
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		18,650	19,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,070	41,564	38,799
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		18,650	19,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,070	41,564	38,799
Contracted services												
C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT		7,728	569	-	-	-	-	-	-	569	6,998	7,145
C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES		872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	872	282	299
C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY		15,238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,238	16,387	16,609
C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION		2,647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,647	3,049	3,214
CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES		16,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,179	18,636	19,643
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT		16,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,148	18,601	19,605
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS		22,310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,310	19,933	20,964
CONTR: MANAGEMENT - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		1,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,287	1,356	1,429
CONTR: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY		26,000	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	31,620	33,327
DISTRIBUTION - SEWERAGE		1,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,285	1,480	1,560
ELECTRICITY		13,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,769	15,861	16,717
OS: B&A VALUER		430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430	1,626	533
OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES		1,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,938	2,346	2,473
OS: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING		1,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,373	1,581	1,666
OS: MINI DUMPING SITES		82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	95	100
OS: REFUSE REMOVAL		366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366	422	444
Other Consultants and Professionals		2,865	34,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,193	3,194	3,328
Other Contractors		87,508	220,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,799	61,335	39,196
Other Outsourced Services		812	16,274	-	-	-	69	-	69	16,343	935	986
REVENUE ENHANCEMENT PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STORMWATER DRAINS		1,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,596	1,838	1,938
STREET LIGHTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREETS: MAINTENANCE		6,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,369	7,336	7,732
STREETS: RESEALING		5,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,666	6,527	6,879
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	1	232,467	271,854	-	-	-	69	-	69	379,478	221,439	205,789
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services??		232,467	271,854	-	-	-	69	-	69	379,478	221,439	205,789
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		9,804	8,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,694	11,294	11,904
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		7,272	7,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,272	8,376	8,828
General expenses	3.5	15,277	92,676	-	-	-	268	(6,191)	(5,923)	86,752	16,723	17,568
OC: REG FEES NATIONAL		587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	587	692	746
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INVENTORY - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: COMM - POSTAGE/STAMPS/FRANKING MACH		2,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,002	2,306	2,431
OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - BANK ACCOUNTS		3,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,454	3,978	4,193
OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - THIRD PARTIES		2,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,531	2,916	3,073
OC: COMM - PHONE FAX TELEGRAPH & TELEX		5,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,969	6,875	7,247
OC: CONTR TO PROV - REHAB LANDFILL SITES		9,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,079	8,266	5,384
OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - S/WARE LICENCES		6,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,739	7,776	8,210
OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS		6,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,629	7,637	8,049
OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS		6,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,673	7,203	7,771
OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING LEASES		19,974	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	22,323	23,832
OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		3,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,185	3,357	3,539
PRV DPT AGEN - HOUSING BOARD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: MUNICIPAL HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SANITATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SOLID WASTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: ADV/PUB/IMARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIES		2,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,756	3,174	3,346
Total Other Expenditure	1	101,931	108,739	-	-	-	268	(6,191)	(5,923)	152,419	112,897	116,120
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		155,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,639	171,045	182,990
Other materials		1,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,436	1,654	1,743
Contracted Services		85,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,330	92,534	97,530
Other Expenditure		3,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,622	3,855	4,085
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	246,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246,028	269,086	286,348

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		90,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	90,000	90,000
Total Call investment deposits	1	90,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	90,000	90,000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		257,934	276,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	276,034	270,831	284,372
Less: provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	1	257,934	276,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	276,034	270,831	284,372
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6,214,688	6,131,027	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	6,146,008	6,293,386	6,358,817
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	6,214,688	6,131,027	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	6,146,008	6,293,386	6,358,817
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		184,493	30,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,975	199,879	215,432
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		184,493	30,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,975	199,879	215,432
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables	12	236,500	380,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	380,000	279,358	292,358
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		34,858	24,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,858	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	271,358	404,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	404,858	279,358	292,358
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	1,424,132	1,625,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,625,663	1,388,866	1,337,961
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1,424,132	1,625,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,625,663	1,388,866	1,337,961
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		342,511	360,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	360,511	342,511	342,511
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		342,511	360,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	360,511	342,511	342,511
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,974,103	1,974,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,974,103	2,089,757	2,233,446
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	35,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,635	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,974,103	2,009,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,009,738	2,089,757	2,233,446
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		2,608,676	2,217,956	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	2,232,936	2,599,795	2,599,795
Total Reserves	2	2,608,676	2,217,956	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	2,232,936	2,599,795	2,599,795
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4,582,780	4,227,694	-	-	-	14,980	-	14,980	4,242,674	4,689,551	4,833,241
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation													
KFA 01: Governance Structures													
Monitor the implementation of MayCo and Council Resolutions	resolutions in accordance with due dates	100%									100%	100%	100%
Audit Committee recommendations accepted by Council	and adopted by Council	95%									95%	95%	95%
Attend to formal public complaints received by Ombudsman	receipt	100%									100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(12,545)									(488)	(12,560)	(14,575)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	50,134									92,107	52,858	55,313
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									3	-	-
KFA 02: Risk Management													
cases	investigations initiated within 30 days after receipt	100%									100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									(240)	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	903									2,908	961	1,023
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	51									12	-	-
KFA 03: Stakeholder Participation													
IDP and Budget annual stakeholder consultation	annually (wards 33 and 4 stakeholder meetings)	70									70	70	70
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,677									6,028	2,840	3,012
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
KFA 04: Policies and By-Laws													
Review policies and by-laws	% of policies and by-laws reviewed	100%									100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
KFA 05: Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)													
Participation in formal District and Provincial meetings	% of attendance of formal District and Provincial meetings	100%									100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	249									1,151	267	287
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
KFA 06: Communications (Internal and External)													
External and internal newsletters issued	(12 external and 12 internal)	24									24	24	24
January	January	-									-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1									1	1	2
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
KFA 07: Marketing (Branding and Website)													
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,278									5,576	3,469	3,671
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	100									223	-	-
KPA 2: Financial Sustainability													
KFA 08: Revenue Management													
Raise / collect operating budget revenue as per approved budget	received by 30 June	98%									98%	98%	98%
October 2016 and Certified Rolls by 31 December 2016	Rolls received by 31 December 2016	2									2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(316,120)									(317,460)	(345,762)	(377,747)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	18,213									36,425	19,611	21,121
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	400									779	-	-
KFA 09: Expenditure and Cost Management													
Spend Operating Budget expenditure as per approved Budget	30 June	96%									96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,392									9,017	2,559	2,738
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
KFA 10: Budgeting / Funding													
Council by 30 April (Draft) and by 31 May (Final)	31 May	2									2	2	2
approval by 31 March and final approval by 31 May	May	2									2	2	2
February	February	1									1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3,300)									(3,300)	(2,173)	(2,050)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,370									9,000	4,347	4,336
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
KFA 11: Capital Expenditure													
Municipality by 30 June (MFMA, S10(c))	% of approved Capital Budget spent for the Municipality	96%									96%	96%	96%
MM for approval by 30 June 2017 (2017/2018)	Capital Project Implementation Plan developed and approved	1									1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
KFA 12: Asset Management													
Asset Management	Register as at 30 June	1									1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	7,461									10,918	7,871	8,303
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
KFA 13: Financial Viability													
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
KFA 14: Supply Chain Management													
by Council	Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all monthly	1									1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(83)									(83)	(87)	(91)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,246									17,596	5,595	5,961
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	12,000									1,970	20,000	20,000
KFA 15: Financial Reporting													
of the Auditor-General	August	-									-	-	-
to cover fixed operating expenditure	(investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure	-									-	-	-
ability to meet its service debt obligations	revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service	-									-	-	-
service debtors	Report on the Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total	1									1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(255)									(255)	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	26,200									31,471	27,296	28,726
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-									-	-	-
KPA 3: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION													
KFA 16: Organisational Structure													
groups employed in the three highest levels of management in	equity groups employed in the three highest levels	1									1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(5,637)									(44,229)	(5,310)	(5,366)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	48,596									77,232	51,398	54,785
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,600									1,611	117	275
KFA 17: Human Capital and Skills Development													
amount spent on training /total budget allocated for training)	% of training budget spent by 30 June	80%									80%	80%	80%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(700)									(1,100)	(700)	(700)

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	17,429							-	30,547	18,247	19,451
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	60							-	-	-	-
KFA 18: Project and programme management												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(5,185)							-	(5,185)	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	25,181							-	24,537	26,750	28,599
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-							-	132	-	-
KFA 19: Performance Management and Monitoring and Evaluation												
Submit the Mid-year S72 report to the Mayor	by 25 January	1							-	1	1	1
Performance management assessments held	conducted by 30 June	2							-	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	339							-	1,684	362	388
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KFA 20: Systems and Technology												
Review and update ICT Strategic Master Plan	Review and update ICT Master Plan by 30 June	1 report							-	1 report	1 report	1 report
March	approval by 31 March	1 report							-	1 report	1 report	1 report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10,230							-	16,635	10,799	11,401
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	11,788							-	9,495	11,493	11,833
KFA 21: Processes and Procedures												
Standard Operating Procedures	Register of Standard Operating Procedures								-			
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KFA 22: Equipment and Fleet Management												
Spend 96% of the Capital Budget for the fleet by 30 June	% of Capital Budget spent by 30 June	98%							-	98%	98%	98%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(20)							-	(20)	(21)	(22)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	22,261							-	74,618	23,224	24,258
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	12,325							-	530	6,868	6,182
KPA 4: PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES												
KFA 23: Services Charter and Standards												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KFA 24: Customer Relations Management												
within 3 months from date of application	months of date of application								-			
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	386							-	1,947	418	453
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KFA 25: Energy Supply Efficiency and Infrastructure												
months + Reporting month's units billed)/(Preceding 11 months +	% average electricity/losses by 30 June	<10%							-	<10%	<10%	<10%
terms of the approved Electricity Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%							-	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,295,958)							-	(1,253,317)	(1,446,194)	(1,578,684)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,056,699							-	976,373	1,180,005	1,287,251
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	46,930							-	48,746	31,350	27,500
KFA 26: Transport, Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure												
projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%							-	96%	96%	96%
(Actual expenditure and commitments divided by the approved	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Draft a Integrated Public Transport Network and submit to Council	submitted to Council by 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(14,766)							-	(16,266)	(50,872)	(48,874)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	145,850							-	117,372	172,844	179,958
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	27,550							-	45,601	73,000	67,500
KFA 27: Water and Sanitation Services and Infrastructure												
measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%							-	96%	96%	96%
measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%							-	96%	96%	96%
Install smart/ prepaid water meters	June	200							-	200	200	200
MayCo	submitted to MayCo by 31 December	1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(407,756)							-	(356,316)	(423,854)	(457,270)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	337,947							-	205,769	357,858	378,296
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	122,911							-	98,900	92,938	99,673
KFA 28: Solid Waste Management and Infrastructure												
quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%							-	96%	96%	96%
existing landfill facility	Committee by 30 June	2							-	2	2	2
Save Wellington landfill airspace	% airspace saved by 30 June								-			
projects	Number of projects implemented by 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Implement the solid waste ward contracting service	Number of wards serviced by 30 June	5							-	5	5	5
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(175,294)							-	(170,340)	(191,482)	(209,205)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	145,465							-	95,040	139,369	144,521
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,285							-	3,685	9,218	6,000
KFA 29: Municipal and Public Facilities												
needs	submitted to MayCo by end February	1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(10,672)							-	(10,634)	(2,530)	(2,644)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	39,170							-	38,710	41,566	44,219
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,940							-	2,187	2,075	-
KFA 30: Sport and Recreational Facilities												
quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%							-	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KPA 5: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT												
KFA 31: Economic Development and Poverty Alleviation												
local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Number of job opportunities created by 30 June								-			
Enhancement Strategy	developed and submitted to MayCo by 30 June								-			
Update Indigent Register	by 30 June								-			
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(5)							-	(5)	(5)	(5)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,484							-	12,925	17,537	18,424
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	750							-	506	5,000	3,000
KFA 32: Growth and Investment Promotion (includes incentives)												
to MayCo	submitted to MayCo by 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
30 June	30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	7							-	-	7	7
KFA 33: Municipal Planning												
Process	developed and implemented by 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Farm 1341, Paarl to MayCo by 31 March	1341 submitted to MayCo by 31 March	1							-	1	1	1

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20								Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-							-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
Resource Management)												
Competency from Western Cape to the Municipality application process	December	1							-	1	1	1
Report submitted to MayCo by 31 December		1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-							-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	11,389							-	11,295	12,181	13,028
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-	-		
KFA 35: Urban Renewal												
Drakenstein Rd and Lady Grey Str	submitted to MayCo end September	1							-	1	1	1
Submit Special Rating Areas Policy to Council	31 March	1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KFA 36: Skills Development and Education												
Conduct a Drakenstein wide Skills Development Survey	Skills Development Survey conducted by 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Programme	Programme developed by 31 March	1							-	1	1	1
Building Programme	Building initiatives implemented by 30 June	2							-	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KFA 37: Rural Development												
the Rural Development Strategy	Number of initiatives implemented by 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KFA 38: Spatial and Urban Planning												
and submitted to MayCo by 31 March	March	1							-	1	1	1
(LSDF)	Framework submitted to MayCo by 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Annual Review of the Drakenstein SDF	Reviewed SDF submitted to MayCo 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Compile a Five-year Drakenstein Municipal SDF	year Drakenstein Municipal SDF	1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(122)							-	(122)	(128)	(135)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,120							-	5,755	6,506	6,918
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3							-	-	3	3
KFA 39: Tourism												
Integrated Arts and Crafts Route	submitted to MayCo end September	1							-	1	1	1
Tourism Gateway on De Poort	31 March	1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	652							-	649	697	745
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	650							-	410	750	150
KFA 40: Land, Valuation and Property Management												
Compile the 2020 General Valuation Roll	Genral Valuation Roll completed by 31 December	1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(10)							-	(41)	(10)	(10)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,647							-	15,773	18,929	19,042
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5							-	49	5	5
KPA 6: SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT												
KFA 41: Safety and Security												
VPUU Programme	Quarterly reports submitted to the Executive Mayor	4							-	4	4	4
Establishment of a Land Invasion Response Unit	June	1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,399							-	3,308	3,634	3,886
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KFA 42: Disaster Management												
Establish a Combined Response and Control Centre	established by 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KFA 43: Emergency Management												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(167)							-	(196)	(174)	(182)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	45,020							-	38,162	48,067	51,322
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,091							-	4,144	1,050	900
KFA 44: Traffic, Vehicle Licencing and Parking Control												
terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%							-	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(107,208)							-	(96,392)	(108,192)	(109,233)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	104,692							-	98,614	106,924	109,305
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,070							-	231	2,000	1,830
Court)												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1)							-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	43,273							-	39,887	45,804	48,486
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	520							-	409	1,340	1,750
KFA: 46 Environmental Management and Climate Change												
Plan	Adaptation Plan submitted to MayCo by 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Finalise and submit to MayCo the State of the Environment Report									-			
Review and Update the Air Quality Management Plan	submitted to Council by 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-	(3,268)		
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,045							-	6,105	5,386	5,751
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,902							-	-	2,990	-
KPA 47: Natural Resources												
Vegetation on Municipal land	Alien Vegetation Plan developed by 30 June	1							-	1	1	1
Land	Number of initiatives implemented by June 30	2							-	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Number of initiatives implemented by June 30								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KPA 48: Parks and Open Spaces												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(70)							-	(2,049)	(77)	(83)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	51,088							-	42,411	54,639	58,425
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,100							-	5,053	2,100	1,600
KPA 7: Social and Community Development												
KFA 49: Health												
report quarterly on the functionality to MayCo	Number of reports submitted to MayCo	4							-	4	4	4
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KFA 50: Early and Childhood Development												

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Information sessions held with unregistered ECDs	Number of information sessions held by 30 June	8							-	8	8	8
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	280								338	295	311
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 51: Gender, Elderly, youth and Disabled												
Establishment of an Drakenstein Youth Forum	Drakenstein Youth Forum established by 30 June	1								1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-								-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,981								7,461	7,426	7,899
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,590								553	275	550
KFA 52: Sustainable Human Settlements (housing)												
Settlement Plan	Number of houses provided by 30 June	400								400	400	400
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(140,595)								(153,272)	(103,158)	(82,618)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	128,098								156,850	114,932	95,984
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	65,020								40,344	24,020	28,600
KFA 53: Sport and Recreation												
In terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%								96%	96%	96%
quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%								96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(4,115)								(3,965)	(4,322)	(4,541)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	70,029								49,194	74,578	76,338
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	28,048								25,240	11,900	16,920
KFA 54: Arts and Culture												
Establishment of a Drakenstein Arts and Culture Forum	Arts and Culture Forum established by 30 June	1								1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 55: Animal Control												
Respond to livestock complaints	hours											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand											
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 56: Libraries												
Project measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	1								1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(17,417)								(17,500)	(17,562)	(20,011)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	22,475								21,715	24,030	25,682
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,510								982	100	-
KFA 57: Cemeteries and Crematoria												
construction of crypts	Number of crypts constructed by 30 June											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3,053)								(3,053)	(3,205)	(3,365)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	7,402								6,772	7,886	8,401

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	12.2%	14.4%	N/A	14.5%	5.8%	5.8%	13.9%	13.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	13.6%	16.9%	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	87.1%	89.6%	N/A	96.2%	60.4%	50.4%	98.9%	60.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	82.1%	81.5%	N/A	54.6%	73.3%	72.8%	53.4%	51.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	116.7%	94.7%	N/A	107.2%	99.5%	99.5%	106.2%	111.2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	116.7%	94.7%	N/A	107.2%	99.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	53.6%	33.7%	N/A	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	93.7%	94.8%	N/A	97.7%	0.0%	0.0%	97.8%	97.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.7%	89.1%	N/A	97.8%	0.0%	0.0%	97.8%	97.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.8%	20.9%	N/A	16.5%	15.4%	15.4%	15.9%	15.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		88.5%	140.9%	N/A	172.5%	174.2%	174.2%	126.6%	111.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	29354520.3	47680503.0	#####	62299582.5	#####	#####	62299582.5	62299582.5
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	25,362	41,848	37,186	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,895
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	4%	7%	6%	7%	0	0	7%	7%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1516351.0	1526330.0	159216300.0%	3092057.257	309205725.7%	309205725.7%	3092057.3	3092057.3
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2,383	388	657	6,186	6,186	6,186	6,186	6,186
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10%	15%	15%	12%	0	0	12%	12%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.8%	30.1%	N/A	29.1%	29.4%	29.3%	29.3%	29.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.1%	31.6%	N/A					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.7%	13.5%	N/A	10.6%	10.8%	10.8%	10.7%	10.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.0%	16.9%	N/A	16.2%	14.0%	14.0%	15.4%	14.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	821.2%	798.1%	N/A	574.5%	560.8%	560.8%	606.1%	658.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.3%	25.0%	N/A	11.1%	11.9%	11.9%	10.8%	10.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	723201301.2	0.0%	0.0%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SBS5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population		194,417	217,089	251,262	263,924	280,195	283,361	286,563	289,629	292,728	307,364
Females aged 5 - 14		18,769	19,113	20,142	20,236	23,842	24,111	24,384	24,645	24,908	26,153
Males aged 5 - 14		19,081	19,433	20,367	20,404	25,027	25,310	25,596	25,870	26,146	27,453
Females aged 15 - 34		36,683	36,071	44,058	55,609	57,658	58,310	59,968	59,599	60,237	63,249
Males aged 15 - 34		36,140	37,661	45,399	58,395	58,191	58,849	59,514	60,150	60,794	63,834
Unemployment		12,503	19,104	18,694	23,857	24,095	24,335	24,578	24,823	25,071	26,325
Monthly Household Income (no. of households)	1, 12										
None		6,969	7,356	7,743	8,420	9,176	10,000	10,898	11,876	12,945	14,110
R1 - R1 600		937	989	1,041	1,184	1,290	1,406	1,532	1,670	1,820	1,984
R1 601 - R3 200		1,655	1,747	1,839	2,105	2,294	2,500	2,724	2,969	3,236	3,527
R3 201 - R6 400		5,778	6,099	6,420	7,038	7,670	8,360	9,110	9,928	10,822	11,796
R6 401 - R12 800		9,253	9,767	10,281	11,248	12,258	13,359	14,521	15,866	17,294	18,800
R12 801 - R25 600		9,885	10,434	10,983	12,300	13,406	14,609	15,921	17,351	18,913	20,615
R25 601 - R51 200		7,506	7,923	8,340	9,143	9,964	10,859	11,834	12,897	14,058	15,323
R51 201 - R102 400		5,902	6,230	6,558	7,038	7,670	8,359	9,110	9,928	10,822	11,795
R102 401 - R204 800		3,977	4,198	4,419	4,999	5,448	5,937	6,471	7,052	7,687	8,378
R204 801 - R409 600		1,388	1,434	1,509	1,644	1,792	1,953	2,128	2,320	2,529	2,756
R409 601 - R819 200		382	382	402	395	431	469	511	557	607	661
> R819 200		219	231	243	263	287	312	341	371	404	440
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	13	7,967	8,366	8,794	9,604	10,466	11,406	12,430	13,546	14,762	15,900
Insert description	2										
Housing and demographics											
Number of people in municipal area		194,417	217,089	251	264	280	280	301	308	315	322
Number of poor people in municipal area		87,487	97,690	115	121	128	129	131	132	133	135
Number of households in municipal area		44,410	51,614	60	66	72	73	74	75	76	77
Number of poor households in municipal area		24,592	25,998	27	30	33	36	39	42	46	50
Definition of poor household (R per month)		-	-	3,183	4,018	4,259	4,470	4,739	5,023	5,324	5,644
Housing statistics	3										
Formal		36,360	38,178	50,875	61,643	64,710	65,736	66,755	67,789	68,840	72,282
Informal		7,970	8,200	8,899	4,135	6,976	7,061	7,171	7,282	7,395	7,765
Total number of households		44,330	46,378	59,774	65,778	71,686	72,797	73,925	75,071	76,235	80,047
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				5.4%	6.4%	5.3%	4.7%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing				9.9%	9.8%	9.8%	10.0%	10.3%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment				7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%
Remuneration increases				8.3%	7.4%	7.4%	7.0%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%
Consumption growth (electricity)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges				95.6%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%
Interest - external investments				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%
Interest - debtors				95.6%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	%
Revenue from agency services				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework							
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2021/22					
		Household service targets (000)															
		<u>Water:</u>															
	8	Piped water inside dwelling															
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)															
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)															
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)															
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total															
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)															
		Other water supply (< min.service level)															
		No water supply															
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total															
		Total number of households															
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>															
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)															
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)															
		Chemical toilet															
		Pit toilet (ventilated)															
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)															
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total															
		Bucket toilet															
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)															
		No toilet provisions															
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total															
		Total number of households															
		<u>Energy:</u>															
		Electricity (at least min.service level)															
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)															
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total															
		Electricity (< min.service level)															
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)															
		Other energy sources															
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total															
		Total number of households															
		<u>Refuse:</u>															
		Removed at least once a week															
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total															
		Removed less frequently than once a week															
		Using communal refuse dump															
		Using own refuse dump															
		Other rubbish disposal															
		No rubbish disposal															
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total															
		Total number of households															
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework							
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2021/22					
		Household service targets (000)															
		<u>Water:</u>															
	8	Piped water inside dwelling															
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)															
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)															
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)															
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total															
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)															
		Other water supply (< min.service level)															
		No water supply															
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total															
		Total number of households															
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>															
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)															
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)															
		Chemical toilet															
		Pit toilet (ventilated)															
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)															
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total															
		Bucket toilet															
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)															
		No toilet provisions															
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total															
		Total number of households															

		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget				
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services	Ref.	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Name of municipal entity	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total													
	Total number of households													
	Refuse:													
	Removed at least once a week													
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total													
	Removed less frequently than once a week													
	Using communal refuse dump													
	Using own refuse dump													
	Other rubbish disposal													
	No rubbish disposal													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'														
	Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000)											
			Water:											
			Piped water inside dwelling											
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
			Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
			Using public tap (< min.service level)											
			Other water supply (< min.service level)											
No water supply														
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														
Names of service providers	Ref.	Sanitation/sewage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
		Chemical toilet												
		Pit toilet (ventilated)												
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
		Bucket toilet												
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
		No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														
Names of service providers	Ref.	Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
		Electricity (< min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)												
		Other energy sources												
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
		Total number of households												
		Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week														
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total														
Removed less frequently than once a week														
Using communal refuse dump														
Using own refuse dump														
Other rubbish disposal														
No rubbish disposal														
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Budget Year 2019/20												
		Original Budget												
		Prior Adjusted												
		Accum. Funds												
		Multi-year capital												
		Unfore. Unavoid.												
		Nat. or Prov. Govt												
		Other Adjusts.												
		Total Adjusts.												
		Adjusted Budget												
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												

List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Water	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements									
	Location of households for each type of FBS									
	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Sanitation	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements									
	Location of households for each type of FBS									
	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Refuse Removal	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements									
	Location of households for each type of FBS									
	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	289,281	229,100	65,854	137,092	218,098	218,098	220,708	261,794
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	273,225	164,515	60,854	142,849	17,478	17,478	143,678	158,309
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	60,242	6,764	43,793	53,059	59,219	74,199	20,213	62,397
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.003271172	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	3.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	93.8%	93.9%	93.9%	94.1%	94.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	91.4%	87.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.7%	7.1%	6.1%	5.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	7.2%	8.2%	100.6%	90.3%	87.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	98.5%	100.6%	N/A	96.2%	60.4%	50.4%	98.9%	60.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	87.1%	89.6%	92.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	9.4%	24.1%	9.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.8%	3.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-22.7%	-42.0%	-50.5%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	145.4%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.9%	4.4%	4.3%	3.9%	4.0%	4.0%	4.2%	4.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	33.3%	16.7%	15.2%	13.8%	8.6%	8.1%	9.0%	8.7%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		165,386	165,386	-	1,000	-	1,000	166,386	167,789	182,538
Local Government Equitable Share		150,601	150,601	-	-	-	-	150,601	164,466	179,913
Local government financial management grant	3	1,550	1,550	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme		5,185	5,185	-	-	-	-	5,185	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	1,750	623	500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,150	575
Humanitarian Grant		-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		84,642	85,364	-	467	-	467	85,831	67,089	46,725
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		65,976	65,976	-	-	-	-	65,976	48,810	26,000
Library Services Conditional Grant		17,071	17,071	-	-	-	-	17,071	17,200	19,632
Community Development Workers Grant		-	222	-	-	-	-	222	-	-
Financial management support grant		255	495	-	-	-	-	495	-	-
Greenest Municipality	4	-	260	-	-	-	-	260	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		224	224	-	-	-	-	224	238	252
Capacity Building Grant		380	380	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		736	736	-	-	-	-	736	841	841
Local Government Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	467	-	467	467	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	2,895	-	2,895	2,895	-	-
Cape Winelands		-	-	-	2,895	-	2,895	2,895	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		700	4,860	-	-	-	-	4,860	700	700
Training Levy Grant		700	700	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Afrimat		-	160	-	-	-	-	160	-	-
DBSA Grant		-	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	250,728	255,610	-	4,362	-	4,362	259,971	235,578	229,963
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		62,750	90,650	-	-	-	-	90,650	50,811	54,003
Integrated Urban Development Grant		47,750	47,750	-	-	-	-	47,750	35,811	39,003
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant		15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000
IPSA Grant		-	27,900	-	-	-	-	27,900	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		55,520	57,558	-	14,980	-	14,980	72,539	68,420	66,000
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		14,000	14,000	-	14,970	-	14,970	28,970	50,000	48,000
Capital Human Settlement		41,520	41,520	-	-	-	-	41,520	18,420	18,000
Provision of new lighting at recreational parks		-	2,038	-	-	-	-	2,038	-	-
Local Government Disaster Relief Grant C		-	-	-	10	-	10	10	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		2,638	8,737	-	-	-	-	8,737	-	-
Neumarkt Grant		2,638	2,638	-	-	-	-	2,638	-	-
BICLS		-	6,099	-	-	-	-	6,099	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	120,908	156,945	-	14,980	-	14,980	171,926	119,231	120,003
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		371,636	412,555	-	19,342	-	19,342	431,897	354,809	349,966

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	
R thousands									
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1								
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:		165,386	164,086	-	1,000	-	1,000	165,086	167,789
Local Government Equitable Share		150,601	150,601	-	-	-	-	150,601	164,466
Local government financial management grant		1,550	1,550	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme		5,185	5,185	-	-	-	-	5,185	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	1,750	623
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		1,300	0	-	-	-	-	0	1,150
Humanitarian Grant		-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		84,642	111,782	-	467	-	467	112,249	67,089
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		65,976	89,210	-	-	-	-	89,210	48,810
Library Services Conditional Grant		17,071	17,071	-	-	-	-	17,071	17,200
Financial management support grant		255	495	-	-	-	-	495	-
Community Development Workers Grant		-	222	-	-	-	-	222	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	2,784	-	-	-	-	2,784	-
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		-	100	-	-	-	-	100	-
Greenest Municipality		-	260	-	-	-	-	260	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		224	224	-	-	-	-	224	238
Capacity Building Grant		380	681	-	-	-	-	681	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		736	736	-	-	-	-	736	841
Local Government Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	467	-	467	467	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	2,895	-	2,895	2,895	-
Cape Winelands		-	-	-	2,895	-	2,895	2,895	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		700	5,887	-	-	-	-	5,887	700
Training Levy Grant		700	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	700
Afrimat		-	160	-	-	-	-	160	-
DBSA Grant		-	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	-
Neumarkt Grant		-	727	-	-	-	-	727	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		250,728	281,754	-	4,362	-	4,362	286,116	235,578
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:		62,750	93,450	-	-	-	-	93,450	50,811
Integrated Urban Development Grant		47,750	49,050	-	-	-	-	49,050	35,811
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant		15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
IPSA Grant		-	27,900	-	-	-	-	27,900	-
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant		-	1,500	-	-	-	-	1,500	-
Provincial Government:		55,520	43,949	-	14,980	-	14,980	58,930	68,420
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		14,000	14,000	-	14,970	-	14,970	28,970	50,000
Capital Human Settlement		41,520	27,821	-	-	-	-	27,821	18,420
Provision of new lighting at recreational parks		-	2,038	-	-	-	-	2,038	-
Local Government Disaster Relief Grant C		-	-	-	10	-	10	10	-
Library Services Conditional Grant C		-	90	-	-	-	-	90	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		2,638	8,380	-	-	-	-	8,380	-
Neumarkt Grant		2,638	2,281	-	-	-	-	2,281	-
BICLS		-	6,099	-	-	-	-	6,099	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		120,908	145,780	-	14,980	-	14,980	160,760	119,231
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		371,636	427,534	-	19,342	-	19,342	446,876	354,809

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		165,386	165,386	–	1,000	–	1,000	166,386	167,789	182,538
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		165,386	165,386	–	1,000	–	1,000	166,386	167,789	182,538
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		84,642	84,642	–	467	–	467	85,109	67,089	46,725
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		84,642	84,642	–	467	–	467	85,109	67,089	46,725
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	2,895	–	2,895	2,895	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	2,895	–	2,895	2,895	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		700	700	–	–	–	–	700	700	700
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		700	700	–	–	–	–	700	700	700
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		250,728	250,728	–	4,362	–	4,362	255,089	235,578	229,963
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		27,900	27,900	–	–	–	–	27,900	–	–
Current year receipts		62,750	62,750	–	–	–	–	62,750	50,811	54,003
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		90,650	90,650	–	–	–	–	90,650	50,811	54,003
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		55,520	55,520	–	14,980	–	14,980	70,500	68,420	66,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		55,520	55,520	–	14,980	–	14,980	70,500	68,420	66,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		2,638	2,638	–	–	–	–	2,638	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2,638	2,638	–	–	–	–	2,638	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		148,808	148,808	–	14,980	–	14,980	163,788	119,231	120,003
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		399,536	399,536	–	19,342	–	19,342	418,878	354,809	349,966
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
SPCA	4	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200
Awards Granted during the year		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250
Paarl Museum		160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	160	160
NON PROF: UNSPECIFIED		620	8,124	-	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	9,924	-	-
NON PROF: MUSEUMS		5,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,610	5,610
Wellington Museum		145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	145	145
Boland Cricket Contribution		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-
Donation: Drakenstein Local Tourism Association		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	4,200	4,900
Internal Bursary		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	1,200	1,500
Cape Epic Cycle Tour		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478	478
Tour of Good Hope Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	304
Boxing day Cycle race		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	50	50
Boland Rugby Union		75	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	205	205
Boland Athletics		150	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	205	205
Boland Cricket Union		75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	205
Berg River Canoe Marathon		120	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	116	116
27 for Freedom Race		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	144	144
Safari Half-Marathon		80	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	68	68
Other Events		-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	271	271
Fisherman's Friend Strongman run		360	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Housing		600	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	632	667
Excellence schools		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	28
Grants in Aid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tour de Boland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NON-PROF: OTHER NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS		380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT		2,135	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	23,030	22,630
Skills Development Survey		220	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	220
Wesgro Partnership		400	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	400	-
Greenest Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Games		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DONATION: OUMA GRANNY MUSEUM		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		18,650	19,070	-	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	20,870	41,564	38,799
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	18,650	19,070	-	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	20,870	41,564	38,799
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		18,650	19,070	-	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	20,870	41,564	38,799

References

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		28,249	28,249			-		-	-	28,249	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			430			-		-	-	430	#DIV/0!
Cellphone Allowance		3,030	3,030			-		-	-	3,030	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		430	-			-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors		31,709	31,709			-		-	-	31,709	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,030	9,030	-		-		-	-	9,030	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		949	949	-		-		-	-	949	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		93	93	-		-		-	-	93	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		1,471	1,471	-		-		-	-	1,471	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		514	514	-		-		-	-	514	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		115	115	-		-		-	-	115	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		33	33	-		-		-	-	33	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	12,206	12,206	-		-		-	-	12,206	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		416,132	463,785	-	-	-	130	-	130	463,915	11.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		74,979	74,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,979	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		27,252	27,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,252	0.0%
Overtime		26,889	26,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,889	0.0%
Performance Bonus		36,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,728	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		26,240	26,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,240	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2,706	2,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,706	0.0%
Housing Allowances		5,936	5,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,936	
Other benefits and allowances		17,873	7,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,048	
Payments in lieu of leave		7,642	7,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,642	0.0%
Long service awards		7,106	7,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,130	0.3%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	16,841	17,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,655	4.8%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		666,324	667,262	-	-	-	130	-	130	704,120	5.7%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		710,239	711,177	-	-	-	130	-	130	748,035	5.3%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		710,239	711,177	-	-	-	130	-	130	748,035	5.3%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		678,529	679,467	-	-	-	130	-	130	716,325	5.6%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] - Supporting Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (Municipal Vote)																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		68,290	21,858	22,037	21,908	21,807	33,615	25,318	21,155	28,775	20,693	20,693	22,378	328,527	349,058	380,975
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	114	114	114	114	814	1,588	13,260	15,275
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		366	366	366	366	1,026	1,026	366	531	1,190	531	531	1,190	7,856	71,637	48,416
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4,958	4,790	5,548	5,048	5,006	49,342	4,986	17,769	56,773	6,565	14,565	105,764	281,112	169,956	176,551
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		177,841	148,926	139,520	129,422	133,257	173,838	132,751	145,774	207,743	142,622	142,186	185,233	1,859,115	2,027,524	2,201,659
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48	48	48	240	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		251,501	175,986	167,517	156,790	161,141	257,867	163,467	185,391	294,643	170,573	178,137	315,426	2,478,438	2,631,434	2,822,876
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		323	323	350	341	437	349	323	334	487	334	327	624	4,552	4,925	5,260
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		7,505	9,214	11,570	9,085	12,628	10,448	9,055	15,968	9,530	9,518	9,492	19,696	133,707	136,765	144,320
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,321	12,721	14,502	11,443	11,584	13,997	8,166	11,761	10,419	8,865	8,850	37,392	157,021	165,179	175,101
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		4,201	4,107	4,683	4,621	8,106	4,243	4,105	3,968	3,626	3,715	3,619	6,377	55,370	117,918	99,542
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		21,982	22,882	29,922	23,538	34,779	71,217	22,539	37,356	36,237	42,610	42,202	92,920	478,186	408,877	426,890
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		26,338	156,050	189,140	109,022	118,214	153,919	102,547	104,804	102,436	98,847	98,094	294,253	1,553,663	1,753,134	1,883,329
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		592	575	679	569	947	586	569	570	569	678	718	789	8,535	8,535	9,120
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		254	188	181	188	343	179	180	233	247	234	226	455	2,908	3,116	3,324
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		407	407	563	536	786	434	407	407	536	536	536	(192)	5,366	6,646	7,082
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		475	418	428	387	642	428	419	481	544	429	396	528	5,576	6,124	6,510
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		69,398	206,884	252,018	159,729	188,467	255,801	148,310	175,881	164,632	165,768	164,581	452,771	2,404,239	2,611,221	2,760,479
Surplus/ (Deficit)		182,104	(30,899)	(84,501)	(2,938)	(27,326)	2,067	15,157	9,510	130,011	4,805	13,556	(137,345)	74,199	20,213	62,397

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Adjusted Budget
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council		68,845	22,413	22,591	22,463	23,029	35,513	25,880	38,268	43,477	27,735	27,735	39,929	397,878	387,123	423,014	
Finance and administration		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	34	34	34	34	34	488	12,560	14,575	
Internal audit		68,799	22,368	22,546	22,418	22,984	35,467	25,835	38,234	43,443	27,701	27,701	39,895	397,390	374,563	408,439	
Community and public safety																	
Community and social services		4,948	4,780	5,538	5,038	4,988	49,324	4,968	7,713	49,788	6,580	14,580	105,755	264,003	219,866	200,794	
Sport and recreation		313	315	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	4,683	8,128	4,399	4,137	
Public safety		329	329	329	389	349	349	349	715	715	715	715	735	6,015	3,367	4,624	
Housing		1,540	1,370	1,630	1,570	1,560	45,784	1,540	1,356	1,356	1,356	1,356	36,173	96,588	108,367	109,416	
Health		2,767	2,767	3,267	2,767	2,767	2,879	2,767	5,330	47,405	4,197	12,197	64,164	153,272	103,158	88,618	
Economic and environmental services																	
Planning and development		13	13	13	13	1,583	5,650	5,350	4,044	1,456	892	156	17,399	36,584	51,010	49,018	
Road transport		11	11	11	11	1,308	11	11	3,905	17	17	17	17	5,348	138	145	
Environmental protection		2	2	2	2	275	5,639	5,339	139	1,439	875	139	17,382	31,236	50,872	48,874	
Trading services																	
Energy sources		177,695	148,779	139,373	129,276	131,540	167,381	127,268	135,365	199,922	135,365	135,665	152,343	1,779,973	1,973,435	2,150,050	
Water management		115,328	112,175	107,534	97,079	99,536	107,387	99,058	99,884	116,563	99,884	99,884	104,003	1,253,317	1,384,063	1,510,781	
Waste water management		16,472	13,164	10,739	12,088	12,010	20,147	8,410	14,696	17,863	14,696	14,696	15,398	170,682	217,751	230,809	
Waste management		16,950	12,602	15,429	9,346	9,460	15,259	9,423	10,212	44,279	10,212	10,212	22,249	185,634	186,014	205,699	
Other		28,944	10,837	10,672	10,763	10,533	24,588	10,377	10,573	21,216	10,573	10,573	10,693	170,340	185,606	202,760	
Total Revenue - Functional		251,501	175,986	167,517	156,790	161,141	257,867	163,467	185,391	294,643	170,573	178,137	315,426	2,478,438	2,631,434	2,822,876	
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council		26,060	35,146	47,904	35,186	43,698	47,009	30,300	42,039	34,145	31,989	31,965	93,014	498,455	526,385	556,518	
Finance and administration		4,125	9,472	5,942	6,078	6,104	8,314	4,747	8,111	5,592	5,191	5,185	27,666	96,527	101,140	106,953	
Internal audit		21,344	25,099	41,283	28,540	36,647	38,109	24,983	33,358	27,983	26,120	25,942	64,630	394,039	416,710	440,444	
Community and public safety																	
Community and social services		19,235	20,095	27,004	20,781	30,293	68,305	19,777	34,415	33,296	39,669	39,261	90,126	442,258	424,650	417,564	
Sport and recreation		3,125	3,192	4,052	3,228	5,004	3,979	3,197	3,834	3,572	3,572	3,572	8,354	48,681	48,153	51,354	
Public safety		8,409	5,648	7,652	5,741	9,230	6,918	5,376	5,546	5,546	5,546	5,546	9,814	80,973	87,569	89,624	
Housing		5,108	7,368	8,031	7,661	10,891	44,127	7,673	7,456	7,456	7,456	7,456	35,534	156,216	179,646	186,645	
Health		2,593	3,887	7,269	4,151	5,169	13,282	3,531	17,578	16,722	23,095	22,687	36,424	156,388	109,281	89,940	
Economic and environmental services																	
Planning and development		8,448	13,106	22,557	12,325	14,510	23,449	11,070	11,770	9,161	9,291	9,311	29,020	174,019	225,551	236,774	
Road transport		4,036	4,398	4,324	4,819	6,357	4,273	4,101	4,366	4,215	4,344	4,365	4,412	54,010	58,661	62,679	
Environmental protection		4,340	8,636	18,160	7,435	8,030	19,104	6,897	7,332	4,874	4,874	4,874	24,536	119,082	165,901	172,534	
Trading services																	
Energy sources		15,603	138,485	154,501	91,366	99,883	116,987	87,111	87,605	87,979	84,767	83,992	240,559	1,288,857	1,433,938	1,549,378	
Water management		6,802	112,796	122,844	69,371	73,672	83,409	66,075	67,518	67,744	64,981	62,566	184,110	981,888	1,116,035	1,218,753	
Waste water management		2,168	9,125	11,685	8,457	8,210	11,571	7,358	6,344	6,604	6,436	6,695	21,609	106,263	121,365	128,442	
Waste management		3,148	10,122	13,153	7,345	9,904	13,290	7,465	6,174	6,061	5,781	7,162	111,149	120,715	125,351	125,351	
Other		3,485	6,441	6,819	6,213	8,097	8,717	6,214	7,569	7,569	7,569	7,569	13,295	89,558	75,822	76,833	
Total Expenditure - Functional		69,398	206,884	252,018	159,729	188,467	255,801	148,310	175,881	164,632	165,768	164,581	452,771	2,404,239	2,611,221	2,760,479	
Surplus (Deficit) 1.		182,104	(30,899)	(84,501)	(2,938)	(27,326)	2,067	15,157	9,510	130,011	4,805	13,556	(137,345)	74,199	20,213	62,397	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Adjusted Budget
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		57,365	23,648	25,160	24,699	24,602	25,513	24,846	20,514	20,514	20,514	20,514	20,514	308,406	333,918	364,724	
Service charges - electricity revenue		94,906	112,050	98,659	96,954	94,781	91,024	95,934	98,540	98,540	98,540	98,540	98,540	1,177,009	1,313,974	1,435,242	
Service charges - water revenue		10,658	12,627	10,603	11,852	11,774	15,386	7,874	14,631	14,631	14,631	14,631	14,631	153,327	197,501	209,351	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9,476	12,450	9,238	9,192	9,307	9,249	9,270	9,799	9,799	9,799	9,799	9,799	117,175	128,862	143,037	
Service charges - refuse		11,009	10,640	10,595	10,566	10,336	10,201	10,180	10,376	10,376	10,376	10,376	10,376	125,406	136,314	148,686	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,321	721	(1,179)	(279)	(649)	(563)	2,983	2,707	2,575	2,245	2,245	2,345	14,472	16,959	18,146	
Interest earned - external investments		246	246	431	246	611	246	246	698	698	698	698	698	5,762	12,000	14,000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,046	1,046	326	746	746	1,046	1,046	505	505	505	805	1,525	9,847	13,521	14,564	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		14	16	204	44	124	44,258	14	31	31	31	31	31	79,286	89,079	89,089	
Licences and permits		337	167	237	397	267	359	357	138	138	138	138	519	3,192	4,585	4,904	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		62,750	-	983	-	5,928	52,472	-	22,164	57,339	6,941	14,205	63,334	286,116	235,578	229,963	
Other revenue		2,372	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,373	2,372	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,395	28,580	29,663	30,917	
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	8,500	250	250	
Total Revenue		251,501	175,986	157,629	156,790	160,201	251,563	155,122	182,497	217,539	166,812	174,376	267,661	2,317,678	2,512,203	2,702,873	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		50,729	53,702	51,365	51,365	81,289	54,665	51,365	58,357	51,553	51,553	51,553	72,642	680,139	735,422	786,862	
Remuneration of councillors		2,642	2,642	2,252	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	3,032	31,709	33,813	35,810	
Debt impairment		-	8,808	4,404	4,404	4,404	39,863	4,404	4,925	4,925	4,925	4,925	47,845	133,832	128,897	133,047	
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	53,967	-	-	53,967	-	-	-	-	-	107,935	215,870	226,563	237,791	
Finance charges		-	27,044	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	2,635	2,635	2,635	2,635	3,127	108,323	161,128	158,838	
Bulk purchases		-	93,406	96,699	55,284	56,907	56,641	53,243	59,330	60,439	57,929	55,451	148,609	793,938	905,000	999,780	
Other materials		2,501	2,095	2,646	4,055	3,212	2,990	2,872	4,353	3,827	3,807	4,594	5,866	42,819	42,499	45,643	
Contracted services		5,677	9,899	12,155	16,804	17,120	22,612	13,533	29,078	28,454	33,570	33,865	49,157	271,923	221,439	205,789	
Grants and subsidies		3,900	2,777	1,832	1,645	1,589	163	76	76	76	76	76	8,584	20,870	41,564	38,799	
Other expenditure		3,948	6,511	13,173	10,007	7,780	8,735	6,652	14,484	10,080	8,630	8,839	3,975	102,816	112,897	116,120	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
Total Expenditure		69,398	206,884	252,018	159,729	188,467	255,801	148,310	175,881	164,632	165,768	164,581	462,771	2,404,239	2,611,221	2,760,479	
Surplus/(Deficit)		182,104	(30,899)	(94,389)	(2,938)	(28,267)	(4,237)	6,812	6,616	52,908	1,044	9,795	(185,110)	(86,561)	(99,018)	(57,606)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	9,888	-	8	5,508	8,208	5,848	41,323	5,848	5,848	40,500	122,980	119,231	120,003	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	932	796	136	2,954	35,780	2,068	2,068	(6,994)	37,780	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		182,104	(30,899)	(84,501)	(2,938)	(27,326)	2,067	15,157	15,418	130,011	8,980	17,731	(151,604)	74,199	20,213	62,397	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows		Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
														Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source		###																	
Property rates		24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	27,886	301,632	326,571	366,700			
Service charges - electricity revenue		75,850	78,108	131,524	84,704	81,529	80,441	86,985	94,809	94,809	84,809	84,809	170,998	1,149,376	1,285,067	1,403,667			
Service charges - water revenue		15,270	17,950	12,554	12,173	12,461	17,902	13,169	6,492	6,492	16,492	16,492	7,041	154,487	193,156	204,745			
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	113,538	126,027	139,890			
Service charges - refuse		10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	122,254	133,315	145,415			
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	321	14,852	16,959	18,146			
Interest earned - external investments		890	1,086	803	1,059	1,046	808	957	1,077	1,077	1,077	1,177	(5,353)	5,700	12,000	14,000			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,041	1,070	1,216	1,043	1,265	1,012	1,086	1,004	904	804	804	(1,681)	9,567	13,210	14,230			
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	7,886	-	-	-	-	-	(1,854)	6,032	16,034	16,036			
Licences and permits		357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	(643)	3,289	4,585	4,904			
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfer receipts - operational		60,507	614	261	-	2,926	40,384	-	-	35,000	24,200	20,000	76,079	259,971	235,578	229,963			
Other revenue		2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	28,483	29,677	30,932			
Cash Receipts by Source		202,144	147,416	194,945	147,567	147,815	197,020	150,784	151,969	186,869	175,969	171,869	294,817	2,169,182	2,392,179	2,578,627			
Other Cash Flows by Source																			
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	-	-	-	60,467	-	-	-	-	-	111,459	171,926	119,231	120,003			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		202,144	147,416	194,945	147,567	147,815	257,487	150,784	151,969	186,869	175,969	171,869	414,776	2,349,607	2,691,660	2,878,880			
Cash Payments by Type																			
Employee related costs		52,195	53,026	53,026	53,026	106,052	53,026	53,026	53,026	53,026	53,026	53,026	44,657	680,139	735,422	786,862			
Remuneration of councillors		2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,805	2,805	2,805	2,805	2,805	2,770	31,709	33,813	35,810			
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	80,564	-	-	-	-	-	27,759	108,323	161,128	158,838			
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	88,055	90,117	53,980	54,652	54,843	57,345	59,844	58,927	61,142	53,797	149,235	781,938	891,800	985,260			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	298	313	329	733	185	252	400	1,174	923	3,088	4,304	12,000	13,200	14,520			
Other materials		3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	6,557	39,596	38,249	41,079			
Contracted services		18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	53,158	252,137	198,377	184,815			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers and grants - other		1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	2,899	19,995	41,564	38,799			
Other expenditure		8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	15,444	105,386	101,607	104,508			
Cash Payments by Type		85,504	174,688	176,765	140,644	194,747	221,927	144,251	146,899	146,756	148,719	143,540	306,784	2,031,223	2,215,159	2,350,491			
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																			
Capital assets		3,396	10,009	15,104	19,749	20,863	21,797	21,664	26,751	32,472	33,552	42,239	24,447	271,761	272,789	270,520			
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,975	30,975	201,102	216,784			
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Cash Payments by Type		88,900	184,697	191,868	160,393	215,330	243,724	165,915	173,649	179,228	182,271	185,779	362,206	2,333,959	2,689,050	2,837,795			
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		113,244	(37,282)	3,076	(12,826)	(67,515)	13,763	(15,131)	(21,681)	7,641	(6,302)	(13,910)	52,570	15,648	2,610	41,085			
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		202,450	315,695	278,413	281,489	268,663	201,148	214,911	199,780	178,100	185,740	179,438	165,528	202,450	218,098	220,708			
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		315,695	278,413	281,489	268,663	201,148	214,911	199,780	178,100	185,740	179,438	165,528	218,098	218,098	220,708	261,794			

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Ref	Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Adjusted Budget
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	Multi-year expenditure appropriation	###															
	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	158	-	314	-	33	573	-	-	500	1,579	20,000	20,000	-
	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	1,861	763	58	-	-	60	208	60	2,430	2,838	8,278	6,093	5,273	-
	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	4	6,988	5,864	1,260	2,285	406	2,294	4,059	5,658	2,294	2,073	33,186	4,000	9,000	-
	Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	19	1,354	7,848	16,976	181	15,778	14,998	14,959	14,719	16,351	18,433	42,959	164,576	167,168	153,818	-
	Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS	-	-	-	-	203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - IN-NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - IN-NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - IN-NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - IN-NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - IN-NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	19	1,358	16,697	23,761	1,702	18,377	15,404	17,346	19,560	22,069	23,158	48,418	207,870	197,262	188,091	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	24	25	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	274	-	15	44	44	455	44	627	1,504	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	2	532	49	-	13	34	519	32	32	279	1,491	5,475	6,785	-
	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	229	-	-	-	-	55	104	55	465	(295)	615	8,755	3,165	-
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	589	1	207	2,415	1,998	14,802	737	2,742	3,497	2,796	6,018	10,854	48,655	44,610	49,500	-
	Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	64	80	756	928	7,109	1,447	1,261	5,666	7,297	6,150	7,845	11,599	50,203	45,847	52,463	-
	Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	12	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - IN-NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - IN-NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - IN-NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - IN-NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - IN-NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	653	81	1,193	3,875	9,430	16,249	2,026	8,542	11,463	9,508	14,417	23,088	100,524	104,687	111,913	-
###	Total Capital Expenditure	672	1,439	17,890	27,636	11,132	34,626	17,430	25,888	31,023	31,577	37,574	71,507	306,394	301,949	300,003	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council		-	-	2,101	1,535	736	910	204	777	2,407	1,171	3,123	4,725	17,689	44,753	41,390	
Finance and administration		-	-	10	53	3	-	47	3	35	-	-	129	279	42	50	
Internal audit		-	-	2,092	1,482	733	910	157	774	2,372	1,171	3,123	4,596	17,410	44,711	41,340	
Community and public safety		589	5	7,195	8,235	3,120	16,911	1,082	4,896	7,381	8,313	8,171	12,672	78,572	51,075	58,350	
Community and social services		-	-	-	1,532	94	75	265	26	193	100	208	526	3,019	5,875	6,850	
Sport and recreation	589	-	5	3,194	4,133	1,056	1,071	475	3,024	3,287	3,023	5,061	5,606	30,524	16,890	18,420	
Public safety	-	-	-	-	185	371	44	54	492	782	1,736	548	472	4,685	4,290	4,480	
Housing	-	-	-	4,001	2,386	1,599	15,721	289	1,354	3,119	3,454	2,354	6,067	40,344	24,020	28,600	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		-	-	1,550	6,451	(1,307)	5,561	7,988	4,331	4,374	4,899	6,125	18,916	58,879	73,015	67,515	
Planning and development	-	-	-	131	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	(49)	131	15	15	
Road transport	-	-	-	1,419	6,451	(1,307)	5,561	7,988	4,331	4,325	4,899	6,125	18,965	58,748	73,000	67,500	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	83	1,434	7,053	11,454	8,582	11,244	8,156	15,884	16,860	17,203	19,745	35,346	132,598	132,598	132,598	132,598	
Energy sources	83	89	1,423	4,233	7,768	5,021	653	4,808	5,510	4,701	7,756	8,524	50,569	31,350	27,500	27,500	
Water management	-	1,344	2,066	6,126	815	4,743	6,604	5,002	4,977	5,913	4,846	16,068	58,504	23,758	26,113	26,113	
Waste water management	-	-	3,564	1,095	-	1,119	899	5,639	5,974	5,799	6,343	9,854	40,286	68,030	72,986	72,986	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	435	400	790	800	900	3,685	9,218	6,000	6,000	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	(200)	210	750	150	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	672	1,439	17,900	27,674	11,132	34,626	17,430	25,888	31,023	31,577	37,574	71,459	308,394	301,949	300,003	300,003	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget- capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

R thousands	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20											Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unalloc. Unavail.	Net. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
			A	7	B	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class																	
Infrastructure																	
Roads Infrastructure			141,858	89,189	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	89,189	99,089	96,878		
Roads			7,838	11,727	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	11,727	3,290	5,420		
Roads Structures			4,000	8,861	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	8,861	2,960	4,900		
Road Furniture			2,338	1,007	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,007	--	1,239		
Capital Spares			1,500	1,869	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,869	790	190		
Storm water Infrastructure			--	200	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	200	--	--		
Drainage Collection			--	200	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	200	--	--		
Storm water Conveyance			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Abatement			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Electrical Infrastructure			31,000	47,408	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	47,408	20,000	20,000		
Power Plants			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
HV Substations			15,000	15,394	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	15,394	15,000	15,000		
HV Switching Station			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
HV Transmission Conductors			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
MV Substations			4,800	1,364	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,364	--	--		
MV Switching Stations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
MV Networks			1,200	6,432	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6,432	--	--		
LV Networks			10,000	24,218	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	24,218	5,000	5,000		
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Water Supply Infrastructure			44,300	7,417	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7,417	4,800	4,500		
Dams and Weirs			--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--		
Boreholes			5,000	3,405	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,405	--	--		
Reservoirs			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Pump Stations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Water Treatment Works			38,500	3,208	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,208	--	--		
Sub Mains			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Distribution			800	802	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	802	4,800	4,500		
Distribution Points			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
PWV Stations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Sanitation Infrastructure			96,490	15,061	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	15,061	31,136	66,898		
Pump Station			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rehabilitation			96,490	15,061	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	15,061	31,136	66,898		
Waste Water Treatment Works			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Outfall Sewers			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Tank Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Solid Waste Infrastructure			2,000	2,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,000	--	--		
Landfill Sites			2,000	2,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,000	--	--		
Waste Transfer Stations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Waste Processing Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Waste Drop-off Points			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Waste Separation Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Electricity Generation Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rail Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rail Lines			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rail Structures			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rail Furniture			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Drainage Collection			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Storm water Conveyance			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Abatement			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
MV Substations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
LV Networks			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Coastal Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Seal Pumps			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Piers			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Recreational			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Promenades			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Information and Communication Infrastructure			100	5,317	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,317	100	100		
Data Centres			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Core Layers			100	5,317	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,317	100	100		
Distribution Layers			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Community Assets																	
Community Facilities			6,802	6,802	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6,802	12,396	3,229		
Halls			5,402	3,340	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,340	12,000	3,220		
Centres			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Clubs			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Clinic/Care Centres			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Fire/Ambulance Stations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Trading Stations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Museums			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Galleries			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Theatres			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Libraries			--	600	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	600	--	--		
Cemeteries/Crematoria			1,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,000	4,000	3,000		
Public			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	800	200		
Parks			3,000	2,640	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,640	3,000	--		
Public Open Space			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Nature Reserves			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Public Ablution Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Markets			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Stalls			1,400	615	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	615	5,000	--		
Alotments			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Airports			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Sport and Recreation Facilities			3,000	5,002	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,002	--	--		
Indoor Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Outdoor Facilities			3,000	5,002	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,002	--	--		
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Heritage Assets																	
Monuments			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Historic Buildings			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
History of Art			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Conservation Areas			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other Heritage			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Investment properties																	
Revenue Generating			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Unimproved Property			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Unimproved Property			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Non-revenue Generating			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Unimproved Property			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Unimproved Property			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other assets																	
Operational Buildings			16,000	6,891	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6,891	20,000	20,000		
Municipal Offices			--	4,721	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4,721	--	--		
Police/Security Halls			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Building Plan Offices			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Workshops			4,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4,000	80	--		
Yards			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Stores			12,000	1,970	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,970	20,000	20,000		
Laboratories			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Training Centres			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Manufacturing Plant			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Depots			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		24,200	19,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,028	16,800	13,000
Roads Infrastructure		6,500	11,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,155	6,000	6,000
Roads		6,500	11,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,155	6,000	6,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13,200	7,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,811	9,500	6,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		8,000	2,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,124	6,000	4,000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	4,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,741	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1,200	922	-	-	-	-	-	-	922	1,000	500
LV Networks		4,000	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	2,500	1,500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	800	500
Pump Station		-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	500
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4,500	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	500	500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		4,000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		500	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		9,350	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	3,000
Community Facilities		9,350	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	3,000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjus. 12	Total Adjus. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		9,350	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	3,000
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		12,430	5,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,560	4,250	4,500
Operational Buildings		2,930	751	-	-	-	-	-	-	751	2,250	1,500
Municipal Offices		2,930	751	-	-	-	-	-	-	751	2,250	1,500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		9,500	4,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,808	2,000	3,000
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		9,500	4,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,808	2,000	3,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		6,290	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	536	6,000	5,500
Transport Assets		6,290	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	536	6,000	5,500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	52,270	25,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,124	27,050	26,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		149,855	143,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,141	162,080	172,489
Roads Infrastructure		18,252	11,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,719	21,048	22,152
Roads		736	723	-	-	-	-	-	-	723	841	841
Road Structures		17,516	10,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,996	20,207	21,311
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		58,421	60,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,725	59,875	63,744
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		58,421	60,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,725	59,875	63,744
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		17,730	17,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,016	20,027	21,271
Dams and Weirs		64	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	74	78
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	19	20
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		17,649	16,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,935	19,935	21,173
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		27,509	25,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,739	30,354	32,406
Pump Station		1,409	1,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,408	1,623	1,711
Reticulation		25,681	24,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,281	28,248	30,186
Waste Water Treatment Works		419	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	482	508
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27,943	27,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,943	30,776	32,916
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		27,943	27,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,943	30,776	32,916
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		77,007	76,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,569	85,138	90,703
Community Facilities		77,007	76,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,569	85,138	90,703
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Centres		77,007	76,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,569	85,138	90,703
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		564	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	495	650	685
Biological or Cultivated Assets		564	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	495	650	685
Intangible Assets		1,636	1,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,601	1,884	1,986
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,636	1,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,601	1,884	1,986
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,636	1,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,601	1,884	1,986
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,433	2,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,433	2,631	2,815
Computer Equipment		2,433	2,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,433	2,631	2,815
Furniture and Office Equipment		855	996	-	-	-	-	-	-	996	985	1,039
Furniture and Office Equipment		855	996	-	-	-	-	-	-	996	985	1,039
Machinery and Equipment		13,778	24,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,427	15,871	16,728

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Machinery and Equipment		13,778	24,427	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,427	15,871	16,728
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	246,128	249,663	–	–	–	–	–	–	249,663	269,239	286,445

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		144,065	144,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	144,065	151,268	158,832
Roads Infrastructure		43,291	43,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,291	45,455	47,728
Roads		43,291	43,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,291	45,455	47,728
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		53,372	53,372	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,372	56,040	58,842
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		53,372	53,372	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,372	56,040	58,842
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		19,591	19,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,591	20,571	21,600
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		19,591	19,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,591	20,571	21,600
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		21,832	21,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,832	22,924	24,070
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		21,832	21,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,832	22,924	24,070
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,979	5,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,979	6,278	6,592
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		5,979	5,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,979	6,278	6,592
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8,633	8,633	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,633	9,064	9,518
Community Facilities		2,201	2,201	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,201	2,311	2,427
Halls		490	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	515	540

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		872	872	-	-	-	-	-	-	872	916	961
Cemeteries/Crematoria		839	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	881	925
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6,431	6,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,431	6,753	7,090
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6,431	6,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,431	6,753	7,090
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		25,321	25,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,321	26,487	27,712
Operational Buildings		25,321	25,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,321	26,487	27,712
Municipal Offices		2,716	2,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,716	2,852	2,994
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		22,605	22,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,605	23,635	24,717
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2,988	2,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,988	3,138	3,294
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,988	2,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,988	3,138	3,294
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2,988	2,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,988	3,138	3,294
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,403	3,403	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,403	3,573	3,752
Computer Equipment		3,403	3,403	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,403	3,573	3,752
Furniture and Office Equipment		9,798	7,798	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,798	10,288	10,802
Furniture and Office Equipment		9,798	7,798	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,798	10,288	10,802
Machinery and Equipment		1,671	1,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,671	1,755	1,843

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Machinery and Equipment		1,671	1,671	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,671	1,755	1,843
Transport Assets		19,991	19,991	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,991	20,990	22,040
Transport Assets		19,991	19,991	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,991	20,990	22,040
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	215,870	213,870	–	–	–	–	–	–	213,870	226,563	237,791

WC023 Drakenstein - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		93,396	102,945	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	117,916	146,021	112,681
Roads Infrastructure		18,500	20,679	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	35,649	66,600	61,600
Roads		17,500	20,679	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	35,649	63,600	60,600
Road Structures		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	3,000	1,000
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		57,605	52,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,026	19,158	23,613
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		9,250	7,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,829	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		14,397	2,418	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,418	-	-
Bulk Mains		22,358	16,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,269	11,350	13,613
Distribution		9,600	24,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,510	7,808	8,000
Distribution Points		2,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	2,000
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,691	30,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,240	51,945	22,468
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		4,505	13,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,286	37,509	4,165
Waste Water Treatment Works		7,186	16,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,955	13,961	18,303
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,718	4,500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Waste Processing Facilities		4,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,718	4,000
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		29,915	25,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,259	15,125	20,350
Community Facilities		8,055	3,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,257	4,375	5,350
Halls		1,500	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	611	1,225	500
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1,080	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1,200	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	100	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1,775	1,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,619	500	300
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		2,000	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	1,500	1,000
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50
Nature Reserves		500	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	1,000	500
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21,860	22,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,002	10,750	15,000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		21,860	22,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,002	10,750	15,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5,000	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	500	-
Operational Buildings		5,000	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	500	-
Municipal Offices		5,000	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	500	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	300
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	300
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	300
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1,010	3,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,247	495	850
Machinery and Equipment		1,010	3,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,247	495	850
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	129,871	131,530	-	-	-	14,970	-	14,970	146,500	162,691	134,181

WC23 Dikaneishir - Supporting Table SB19: List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget.

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	EUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands Revenue municipality List of capital projects proposed by Function Finance and administration Road Transport	MAST BLOWER GRANT: UPGRADING OF OORBOOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JAR						Machinery and Equipment Road Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment Roads				- 11,000	10 28,970				

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-